





C. R. SHERMAN & CO.,

(SUCCESSORS TO J. KEHEW.)

—AT THEIR—

NAVIGATION STORE,

NO. 49 NORTH WATER STREET,

(Corner of William.)

NEW BEDFORD,

Have for sale all the various kinds of

Nautical, Optical and Mathematical

INSTRUMENTS,

NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &C., &C.,

At Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

Of all Parts of the World Visited by Whalemén,

AS IS REQUIRED TO MAKE A COMPLETE

NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.

ALL INSTRUMENTS

—FOR—

REPAIRS,

WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF

MR. SHERMAN.

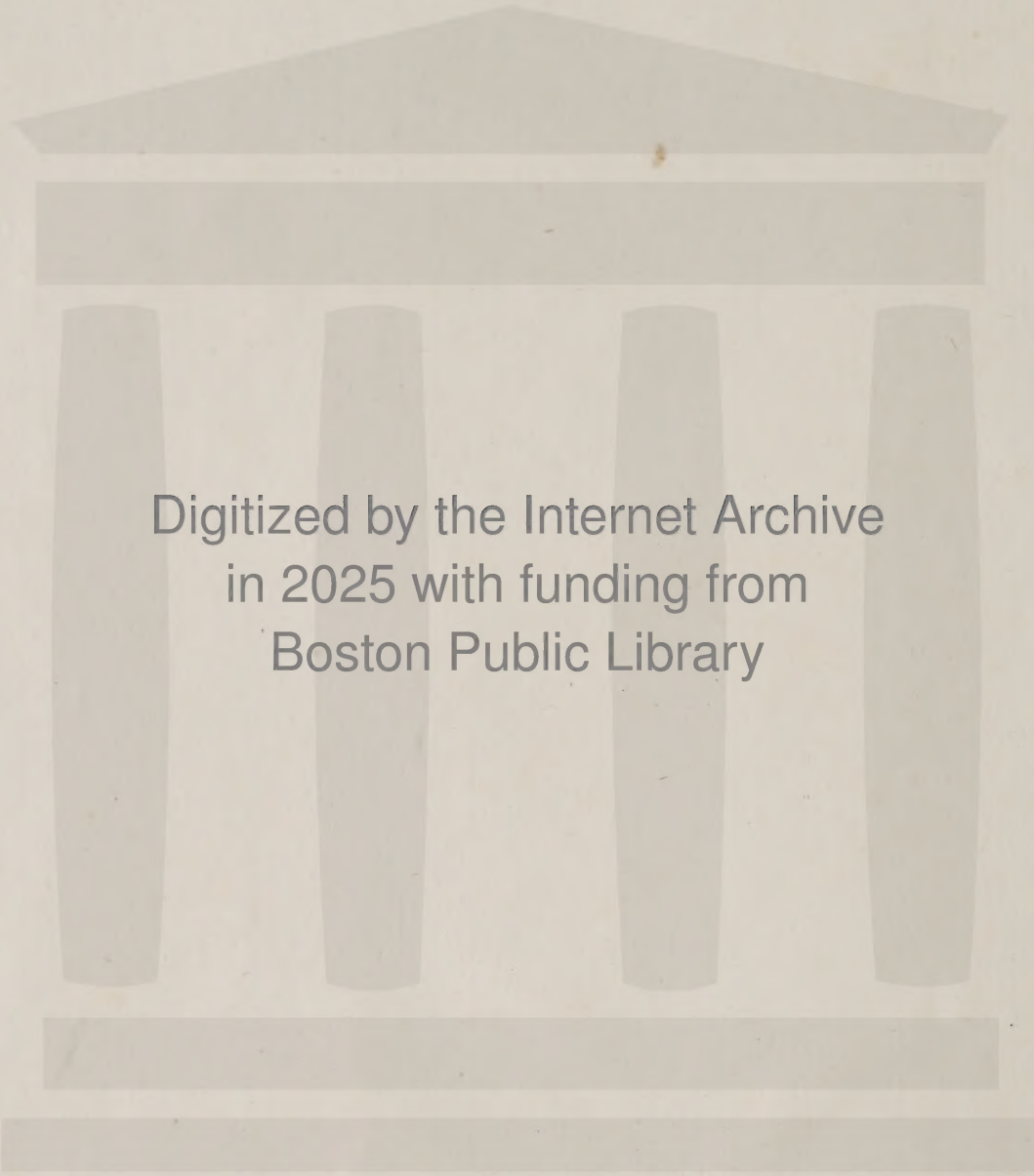


CHAS. R. SHERMAN.



JAMES HANDLEY.





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025 with funding from
Boston Public Library

Remarks on Board of Bank B. C. C.

Remarks on Board of Bark ①
B Colcord of Nantucket
Sailed from the Port of New Bedford
November 6th 1866 on A Whaling Vag

Tuesday November 6th 1866
Last part the Pilot took the Bark
in the Stern and Came to Anchor with
part of the Crew on board
at about 12 Am the remainder of the
Crew came on board the Pilot made Sail

Wednesday November 7th 1866
At 12 20 Capt Mc Cleave Come on board
the Pilot took the Anchor and Steered
out of the Bay with Wind North
at half past two the Pilot left the
Bark Steered S W took the Anchor
on the bows &c. Fine weather and wind
N Steered S at 7 Pm gay head light
bore E Dist 20 miles

Last part Wind light and Changeable
Steered S S E Employed Stowing Cable
fitting Boats and Bent New Main Spence
Latitude 40.26 N Longitude 70.20 W

Thursday November 8th 1866
all hands Employed fitting Boats and
various jobs Saw New York Pilot Boat
No 23 and put letters on board of her
Steered S E

Last part pleasant weather and light winds
from N.W. Steered Ship S.E. all hands
Employed fitting Boats and various jobs
Latitude 38.34 N Longitude 64.34 W

Remarks on Board of Bark

Friday November 9th 1866

First part pleasant all hands
Employed in various ways bent New
Main and Fore Rigs and Crossed
Main Rigs yard saw two sails and
one Fin back Steered E S E
Last part pleasant weather Light breeze
from N. Steered E S E watch Employed
in various ways Crossed Fore Rigs yard
and set the sail

Saturday November 10th 1866

First part pleasant Light breeze from
N W Steered E S E Watch Employed
in various jobs about Bouts & Co
Last part pleasant with gentle Breeze
from N.W. Steered Ship E by S Saw one
sail with Employed in various ways
Latitude 38. 40 S Longitude 64. 00.00

Sunday November 11th 1866

First part pleasant weather and moderate
breeze from N.W. Steered Ship E by S
Rove New Main Rigs Shuts & Co
Last part Strong breeze from N.N.W
Steered E. S. E

Monday November 12th 1866

First part Strong breeze from N N W
Steered E S E Lots of water on deck
Last part Moderate breeze from N
Steered E S E and S E by E
Latitude 35.00 Longitude 55. 40.00

3

B Record of Nantucket 1866

Tuesday November 13th 1866

First part moderate breeze and rough sea from N steered S E by E

Watch Employed doing small jobs about Ship and Boats

Last part light baffling winds and rough swell from N.

Wednesday November 14th 1866

First part light baffling winds and Calm with rough swell Broke out set of Cars for B Boat started Molasses and Barrel Beef

Last part strong breeze from S S E Ship by the wind heading E

Thursday November 15th 1866

First part blowing strong from S Ship by the wind heading E at six P M Last Bow Boat with set of Cars

Last part at 6 Am wind hauled to N and blowed very hard Ship running S under bare poles rough Cross Sea

Friday November 16th 1866

First part set close reefed Main Top Sail and Fore sail and steered S E by E at two P M stopped Sea and Coiled away head of Starboard Boats davit saved the Boat

Last part strong wind from N W steered E S E

Remarks on Board Bark B

Saturday November 17th 1866
First part moderated some moderate
sail and back out water Steered S E
Last part moderate breeze made all
sail &c

Latitude 32..30.. Longitude 43..00

Sunday November 18 1866
First part moderate breeze from
N N W Steered S E

Last part light breeze and pleasant
weather from N W Steered S E

Latitude 30..20 Longitude 41..30..00

Monday November 19th 1866

First part light breeze and pleasant
weather from S W Steered S E by E

Last part light breeze and calm ship
heaving to S E

Latitude

Longitude

Tuesday November 20th 1866

First part pleasant and light breeze
from S ship heaving to S E by E
the wind employed breaking out
water &c

Last part moderate breeze and pleasant
weather from S W Steered ship S E
Latitude 31..00 Longitude 37..45..00 W

7

Co record of Sanuckell 1866

Wednesday November 21st 1866

First part pleasant weather and moderate breeze from W S W Steered S S E

Last part Moderate breeze and pleasant weather from N Steered S S E

Saw one sail and several Finbacks

Latitude 28.00 S Longitude 35.00.00 W

Thursday November 22nd 1866

First part pleasant weather and moderate breeze from S S E Steered Ship S S E

Saw one sail and Finbacks

Employed making Boat sails mast &c

Last part pleasant weather and gentle breeze from N Steered Ship S S E

Latitude 27.00 N

Friday November 23rd 1866

First part gentle breeze from N and pleasant weather Employed in various jobs about rigging Boat sails &c saw one sail

Last part pleasant weather and light breeze from N S W Steered Ship S by Compass

Latitude 24.30 Longitude

Saturday November 24th 1866

First part pleasant weather and gentle breeze from N S W Steered S

Last part pleasant weather and gentle breeze from W S W Steered S

Saw one sail and Finbacks

Latitude 22.00 N Longitude 30.45 W

Remarks on Board Bark B

Sunday November 25th 1866

First part pleasant weather and gentle breeze from W. Steered ship S by compass
Saw one sail steering to E.

Last part Calm and light baffling winds

Saw one sail steering S

Latitude 20..30 N Longitude 28..00 00

Monday November 26th 1866

First part Calm and light baffling winds Saw one Rig.

Last part thick rainy squally weather from S ship on different tacks

Tuesday November 27 1866

First part thick rainy weather

from S Saw one sail

Last part gentle breeze from S.

Ship by the wind to E S E

Latitude 20..00 S Longitude 28..00

Wednesday November 28th 1866

First part light breeze and pleasant weather from S. Steered by the wind heading E S E

Last part Calm all hands employed breaking out fore and after boats.

(7)

Logbook of Rantucket 1866

Thursday November 28th 1866

First part light breeze and pleasant weather from N E Steered ship S all hands employed stowing fore and after holds saw two sails and
finbacks

Last part pleasant weather and gentle breeze from E N E Steered ship S by E
Latitude Longitude

Friday November 30th 1866

First part pleasant weather and gentle breeze from E N E Steered ship E by S
Employed felling cutting gear &c saw Brig
Last part pleasant and gentle breeze from E N E Steered S

Latitude 15.20 S Longitude 26.40 W

Saturday December 1st 1866

First part pleasant and gentle breeze from E N E Steered ship S by Compass
Saw the Brig &c

Last part pleasant and gentle breeze from E Steered ship S by W.

Latitude 12.55 S

Sunday December 2nd 1866

First part pleasant and gentle breeze from E Steered ship S S W by Compass

Last part: pleasant saw the Brig and one more sail

Latitude 10 17 S

Remarks on Board Bark B

Monday December 3rd 1866

First part pleasant weather and gentle breeze from E S E Steered S by W
saw two sail steering to S
Last part thick rainy weather and light baffling winds

Tuesday December 4th 1866

First part light baffling winds and rainy squally weather ship heaving various courses saw two sail
Last part moderate breeze from S E and E with squalls Steered S by W
Latitude 7.00 S

Wednesday December 5th 1866

First part moderate breeze and squally weather from E S E Steered S by W and S S W
Saw the Brig
Last part moderate breeze and squally weather from E S E Steered S S W
saw three sails
Latitude 4.16 S

Thursday December 6th 1866

First part squally and rainy Steered S S W saw three sails steering to S

Last part moderate breeze from S S E Steered by the wind to S W

Latitude 2.35 N Longitude 27. W

Colcord of Nantucket 1866 (9)

Friday December 7th 1866

First part moderate breeze from SE
steered by the wind heading S W
and S S W

Least part pleasant and moderate breeze
from SE steered by the wind heading
S W by S

Latitude 00 38.28 Longitude 28.00 W

Saturday December 8th 1866

First part pleasant weather and moderate
breeze from SE steered by the wind
heading S W by S

Least part pleasant and moderate breeze
ship heading S S W

Latitude 1.40 S Longitude 30.00 W

Sunday December 9th 1866

First part pleasant and moderate breeze
from SE ship heading S W by S

Least part pleasant and gentle breeze
from SE ship heading S S W

Latitude 4.00 S Longitude 30.50 W

Monday December 10th 1866

First part pleasant and gentle breeze
from SE steered S S W saw three
sails steering to SE

Least part pleasant weather all hands
employed doing nothing

Remarks on Board Bark B
Tuesday December 11th 1866

First part pleasant all hands employed
doing nothing saw a steamer
bent New topsail and Mizzen top most
top sail

Last part pleasant steered S by W
saw 3 sails watch employed at setting
up rizen
Latitude 8..20 S

Wednesday December 12th 1866

First part pleasant all hands
employed setting up rizen saw
three sails

Last part pleasant watch employed
setting up rizen saw 2 sails

Latitude 10..32 S Longitude 33..00 W

Thursday December 13th 1866

First part pleasant all hands
employed at rizen saw 4 sails

Last part pleasant saw 2 sails
watch employed at rizen

Latitude 13..30 S

Friday December 14th 1866

First part pleasant all hands
employed at rizen saw two sails

Last part pleasant watch employed
in rizen steered S W by S

saw two sails

Latitude 16..12 S

Logbook of Nantucket

Saturday December 15th 1866

First part pleasant weather and gentle breeze from E Steered S W by S
Saw two sails all hands employed
Rattling down rig

Last part pleasant Steered S S W
Saw 2 sails

Latitude 18. 30. Longitude 35. 50

Sunday December 16th 1866

First part pleasant at 1 Pm saw Spinn
Whales at 2 Pm lowered all three Boats
at about 3 1/2 all 3 Boats Fast took
two alongside before sundown and 8 Pm
took the other Each Boat got his whole
watch employed getting up cutting gear &c
Last part pleasant all hands at 3 Am
and commenced cutting. Saw three sails

Monday December 17th 1866

First part pleasant weather and very
warm Employed cutting at 4 1/2 Pm
finished cutting cleared up decks and
started the works

Last part pleasant Employed Bailing
Clearing away heads &c

Latitude 18. 00 Longitude 36. 15 W

Tuesday December 18th 1866

First pleasant Employed Bailing
at 4 Pm saw Spinn Whales going
quick to S W lowered but could do
nothing 6 1/2 came on board Last part Employed
Bailing Spoke Back Spray 15 months out 700

Remarks on Board Bark B

Wednesday December 18th 1866

First part moderate breeze and pleasant weather employed Bailing ship by the wind on different tacks saw several sails

Last part moderate breeze and pleasant weather ship heading E by S by the wind employed Bailing

Latitude 18.24 S Longitude 36.15 W

Thursday December 20th 1866

First part moderate breeze from SSE ship heading to E 4 Pm finished Bailing saw two sails

Last part strong breeze from S ship on the wind on different tacks saw two sails and one sail

Friday December 21st 1866

First part strong breeze from S ship on different tacks saw one sail

Last part strong breeze and rough weather ship by the wind on different tacks

Saturday December 22nd 1866

First part strong breeze from S ship heading W by S by the wind at 6 Pm spoke Bark Osprey and gamed

Last part strong breeze and rough

Latitude 18.27 S

12
Log of Sanuckett

Sunday December 23rd 1866

First part strong breeze and rough weather from S ship by the wind heading W S W

Last part light baffling winds and rainy weather rained very hard

Monday December 24th 1866

First part squally rainy weather and light baffling winds

Last part strong breeze and rough weather from E ship heading S and S S E by the wind
Latitude 18 32 N

Tuesday December 25th 1866

First part strong breeze and rough weather from E ship heading to S E spoke Schooner Francis Steel 38 days from Boston bound to San Francisco

Last part strong breeze and squally rough weather saw four sails

Wednesday December 26 1866

First part strong breeze and rough weather from E ship heading S

Last part moderate breeze and heavy swell from E steered ship S S W by compass saw three sails

Remarks on Board Bark

Thursday December 27th 1866

First part moderate breeze and
from N N W and aged weather
steered S W

Last part strong breeze and
aged weather from N E steered
S W by Compass

Latitude 22..30 S Longitude 39 00

Friday December 28th 1866

First part moderate breeze from
N E S steered S W

Last part light breeze and pleasant
weather from S S E ship by the
wind heading S W Employed cooping
Oil Saw one sail

Latitude 23..51 Longitude 40..00

Saturday December 29th 1866

First part moderate breeze from
S S E ship by the wind heading
S W Employed cooping Oil

Last part pleasant Employed stowing
down Oil

Sunday December 30th 1866

First part pleasant Employed
stowing down Oil ship heading to
S W under easy sail

Last part moderate breeze and
pleasant weather steered S W by S
Latitude 25..00 S

B. Colcord of - San Francisco

(15)

Monday December 31st 1866
First part moderate breeze from
S E steered ship S W by S by compass
Least part moderate breeze and pleasant
weather steered ship S W

Tuesday January 1st 1867
First part strong breeze and pleasant
weather steered ship S W
Least part thick rainy weather from
E and strong breeze steered ship
S W by S at 12 AM took in
dail and heaved to wind S S E

Wednesday January 2nd 1867
First part strong breeze and rainy
rough weather ship laying to wind
Least part strong breeze and rough
weather from S S E ship heading
E by the wind
Latitude 30.00 S Longitude 45.00 W

Thursday January 3rd 1867
First part weather moderated same
ship heading E S E by the wind
7 PM wore ship to W S W
Least part light breeze and pleasant
weather from S S E ship heading
S W by the wind saw one sail

Remarks on Board Bark

Friday January 4th 1867

First part light breeze and pleasant weather from S S E ship heading S W by the wind saw two sails.

Last part pleasant weather and light breeze from E S E ship heading S by W saw Sperm whales
Latitude 32.00 Longitude 46.00

Saturday January 5th 1867

First part pleasant and moderate breeze from E S E saw one sail

Last part pleasant weather and gentle breeze from S E steered S W by S saw one sail

Sunday January 6th 1867

First part pleasant weather and gentle breeze from S E steered S W saw one sail

Last part pleasant and light breeze from S steered ship S W
Latitude 35.00 Longitude 48.06 W

Monday January 7th 1867

First part light breeze and pleasant weather from S steered ship S W

Last part pleasant weather and light breeze from S S E steered S S W
Latitude 36.00 Longitude 50.20

(17)

B Colebrook / Bon Air Kelt 1867

Tuesday January 8th 1867
First part Splendid weather and
light breeze from N^W Steered ship
S S W by compass saw two sails
Last part strong breeze steered S W
at 11 Am spoke Bark Mary Frazer
of New Bedford 16 months out 500 lbs

Wednesday January 9th 1867
First part Moderate breeze and pleasant
weather from N W Steered S W
at 7 Pm wore ship to NE by the wind
Bent Bow Iron Spence
Last part moderate breeze from N^W
Ship by the wind on different tack

Thursday January 10th 1867
First part moderate breeze and thick
hazy weather from N ship by the
wind heading to W saw no sail
Last part strong breeze from S ship
heading to W.
Latitude 32.00 Longitude 53.45

Friday January 11th 1867
First part Moderate breeze from E
Ship on different tack under
short sail
Last part Moderate breeze from N W
Steered ship S with all sail out
Thick hazy weather

Remarks on Board Bark

Saturday January 12th 1867
First part wind hauled to S
and blowed strong double reefed
top sail breeze Ship heading E S E
under short sail

Last part moderated some wore ship
to W S W and made sail
Latitude 42..50 S

Sunday January 13th 1867
First part blowing strong from
S ship heading to E S E under
short sail

Last part moderated made sail
and wore ship to W S W
Latitude 42..10 S

Monday January 14th 1867
First part pleasant gentle
breeze from S ship heading
to W S W with all sail out
saw Frihaeks

Last part light winds from S W
ship heading to S E by the wind

Tuesday January 15th 1867
First part light breeze from S W
ship heading to S S E Bent New Gibb
Fly Gibb Fore Top sail and Fore Tergalant
sail

Last part pleasant and light breeze
from S ship heading W S W

B Journal of Van Fleet 1867

Wednesday January 16th 1867
First part light breeze and pleasant
weather from S S E ship heading
S W Bent New Main Top Sail and
Main Sail
Last part pleasant and light breeze
from S S E steered ship S S W
Latitude 42..50 S. Longitude 55..00 W

Thursday January 17th 1867
First part light breeze and pleasant
weather from S E steered ship S S W
by compass saw a number of Finbacks
Last part calm and light baffling
winds

Friday January 18 1867
First part light breeze from N S W
steered ship S S W saw Finbacks
Last part moderate breeze and hazy
weather from S W steered S S W
Latitude 44..40..

Saturday January 19th 1867
First part strong breeze from
S W steered ship S S W
6 Pm reefed Top sails wind hauled
to S W ship heading S E by the wind
Latitude 46..00 S

Remarks on Board Bark

Sunday January 20th 1867
First part light breeze and calm
from S 5 Pm wind heaved up
to moderate breeze from S steered
W by compass at 4 Pm wind
hauled to S W and blowed strong
Last part strong breeze and rough
weather from S W ship heading to
S S E under short sail
Latitude 46.46. S

Monday January 21st 1867
First part strong breeze and rough
weather from S W ship heading S S E
Last part blowing strong and squally
from S ship by the wind heading
W S W under short sail
Latitude 47.30. Longitude 57.30

Tuesday January 22nd 1867
First part strong breeze and rough
weather from S ship heading W by S
under short sail
Last part wind variable steered S W
and wind hauled to S S W ship
heading W

Wednesday January 23rd 1867
First part blowing a gale from S ship
heading W under short sail
Last part wind hauled to W steered
by the by wind to S and S W

(21)

B Colcord of Run track. 11 1867

Thursday January 24th 1867

First part moderate breeze from S W
and thick hazy weather steered
ship S W by Compass
Last part calm

Latitude 48.00

Friday January 25th 1867

First part light breeze from S S W
Ship heading W by Compass thick rainy
weather

Last part blowing a gale from S W
Ship heading S E by S

Latitude 48.47 S Longitude 61.00 W

Saturday January 26th 1867

First part blowing a moderate
gale from S W ship heading S E

Last part light breeze from S W steered
ship S S W by Compass

Latitude 50.10 S Longitude

Sunday January 27th 1867

First part wind hauled to S S W
Ship by the wind heading W by Compass

Last part light breeze from S W
and calm ship heading to S E at

day light saw the Land Jason Island
bearing S E by compass Dist 30 miles

Latitude 50.36 S

Broke the Cook and to a man out of the
Forecastle for cook

Remarks on board Bark

Monday January 28th 1867

First part light breeze and calm
from S.W. Steered ship S.W.
at 4 P.M. the persons bearing S.E. & E
Dist 30 miles saw two S. bark
7 P.M. steered S.W.
Least part moderate breeze from S
Steered S

Latitude 52..20 Longitude 63..15. W

Tuesday January 29th 1867

First part moderate breeze from
S.W. Steered ship S. by E compass
saw one sail steering to S

7 P.M. wind hauled to S.W. and
blew heavy store W. Boat on the Cronus
Least part blowing a gale from S.W.
Ship heading S. S. E. saw one sail
Latitude 53..43.. Longitude 63..10..

Wednesday January 30th 1867

First part moderate breeze some mist
some sail ship heading S. S. E.
Least part moderate breeze and thick
foggy weather from S. S. W. Ship heading
S. E. saw three sail

Latitude 54..53. S Longitude 62..30

23

B Colcord of Nantucket 1867

Thursday January 31st 1867

First part moderate breeze and thick
weather from S S W ship heading S E
saw two sails one steering to E and one to W
Last part thick and rainy from S W
Steered ship S W by W

Friday January 1st 1867

First part wind hauled to S W and
blowed on heavy close reefed Topsails
Last part blowind a gale from W
Ship heading S S W
Latitude 57.10 S

Saturday February 2nd 1867

First part blow heavy from W Ship
heading S S W aged weather
Last part weather continues much the same
Ship heading to W S W
Latitude 57.27

Sunday February 3rd 1867

First blowing moderate gale from W
Ship heading W and W S W
Last part moderate breeze from S
and S W Ship heading to W
Latitude 56.20 S Longitude 64.30 W

Remarks on board Bark

Monday February 4th 1867

First part light breeze and calm
from S W ship heading to W
saw two sails one steering to S and
one to W

Least part light breeze from S W steered
ship S W by compass saw five sails
Latitude 56.30

Tuesday February 5th 1867

First part light baffling winds and
pleasant weather ship heading from
S W to S saw four sails and Sailed
Cape Horn bearing W Dist 30 miles

Least part light breeze from S W steered
ship N W by compass
Latitude 56.57 Longitude 67.30

Wednesday February 6th 1867

First part light breeze and baffling
winds with squally weather at 4 P.M.
Wind hauled to W and blowed on
Least part weather continues much the same
ship heading to S S W

Thursday February 7th 1867

First part moderate breeze but continues
squally and strong breeze ship heading
S S W 4 P.M. wore ship to S W
saw one sail

Least part weather continues much the same
Latitude 57.33 Longitude 68.00

35

B. Calcord of San tucket 1867

Friday February 8th 1867
First part light winds from W S W
Ship heading to N W saw one sail
7 Pm wind hauled to S W and S S W ship
heading W and W S W
Last part moderate breeze from N W ship
heading S W by W saw Diego's Runners
blowing S S E Dist 30. miles
Latitude 57..10 Longitude 69..20

Saturday February 9th 1867
First part moderate breeze from W S W
ship heading S S W 7 Pm wore ship
to N W
Last part weather sometimes much the
same saw two sails ship heading S
Latitude 57..15

Sunday February 10th 1867
First part moderate breeze from W
ship on different tack, working to W
saw three sails
Last part thick weather and strong
breeze from W ship heading S

Monday February 11th 1867
First part strong breeze and rough
weather from W ship heading to S
Last part blowing heavy from
W ship heading to S under
main & inner cover fore top mast
stay sail 10 Am wind hauled to
S W wore ship to W S W saw one sail

Remarks on board Bark

Tuesday February 12th 1867

First part blowing heavy from S W
Ship heading W S W 4 PM moderate
and set main topsail at 7 PM
More Moderate wind sail ship heading
W

Least part light breeze and pleasant
weather from S Steered N by S
Latitude 57° 40 Longitude 71° 00

Wednesday February 13th 1867

First part light breeze from S W
steered ship N S W by compass
Least part moderate breeze from S W
and thick foggy weather steered N S W

Thursday February 14th 1867

First part Moderate breeze and thick
foggy weather from S W steered ship
W S W by compass
Least part light baffling breeze and calm
steered W thick foggy weather

Friday February 15th 1867

First part Calm and light breeze
from S W steered ship S W thick
foggy weather

Least part weather continues the same
Latitude 55° 50 S Longitude 78° 15

22

S. Cleard of Nantucket 1867

Saturday February 16th 1867

First part thick cloudy weather
and moderate breeze from W ship
heading S W by N by compass

Least part strong breeze from S and clear
weather steered ship S W

Latitude 53.. 54.. S Longitude 80.. 00 W

Sunday February 17th 1867

First part light breeze from S W
steered ship S W 7 P.M. calm and
light breeze from W

Least part blowing a moderate gale from
S W ship heading W S W short sail

Latitude 52.. 53 S

Monday February 18th 1867

First part thick rainy weather and
blowing fresh from S W ship

heading W S W 12 P.M. wind hauled
to W wore ship to S S W

Least part moderate breeze from W S W
steered S S W saw two seals

Latitude 51 53 S

Tuesday February 19th 1867

First part strong breeze from S W
steered S S W

Least part weather continues the
same

Latitude 48.. 10.. Longitude 78.. 30..

Remarks on board of Brick

Wednesday February 20th 1867

First strong breeze from W and W S W
steered ship S by W under short sail
last part blowing gale from W S W
Ship heading S W

Thursday February 21st 1867

First part moderate breeze from S
steered ship S S W night weather
last part calm and light airs ship
heading to S

Latitude 47.05 Longitude 78.00

Friday February 22nd 1867

First part light breeze from S W
ship heading S S E and W S W
last one sail steering S

last part light breeze from S W and
pleasant weather steered ship S
Latitude 46.34.

Saturday February 23rd 1867

First part pleasant and gentle breeze
from S W steered ship S by Compass
last part pleasant weather and gentle
breeze from S. steered S by Compass
Latitude 44.45 Longitude 76.45

(21)

B - Colcord of Kankakee 1867

Sunday February 24th 1867

First part pleasant weather and gentle breeze from S. Steered ship E N E by compass
7 Pm took in sail

Last part made all sail and steered E
with light breeze from S 9 AM saw Land
the Island of Secora saw one sail Dec
12 AM Land bearing E Dist 30 miles

Monday February 25th 1867

First part pleasant and light air from
S E ship heading in to the Land

4 Pm spoke the Bark Petrel Clear
Last part steered to N saw the Island
of Koffo 8 AM spoke Bark Amy & Co
gamed with Amy and Petrel steered N
12 AM Koffo Dist 25 miles bearing NE

Tuesday February 26th 1867

First part pleasant gaming with the
Amy and Petrel at 4 Pm saw a
large Whale and lowered in Company
the second officer of Amy went on and
made a pupa and the Whale went off
Last part Thick hazy weather from S
at 11 AM breezed on and commenced
to Rain saw two sails Dec Kankakee
and the Land

Remarks on Board of Bark

Wednesday February 27th 1867

First Part Commences with thick rainy weather and strong breeze from N at 1 Pm wind hauled to S very sudden and cleared up fine weather saw 4 sails least part strong breeze and squally from S W ship under short sail standing off and on

Thursday February 28th 1867

First Part Strong breeze and squally from S W ship off and on saw the Land and 3 sails
Least part strong reefed Topsail breeze from S ship off and on

March 1st

Friday February 29th 1867

First Part strong breeze and squally weather from S ship off and on

Least part Moderate breeze from S ship heading to E

Saturday March 2nd 1867

First Part pleasant weather and gentle breeze from S S E ship heading E by Compass saw one sail and the Land

Least part pleasant weather and gentle breeze from S saw the Land and one sail to the Land that is 13 miles off

3 Calendar of San Pedro 1867

Sunday March 3rd 1867.

First part gentle breeze from S and
thick foggy foggy weather. 4 Pm spoke
ship. Alfred with 20 months out 4.50
Spinn

Last part moderate breeze and thick
cloudy weather saw one sail and found

Monday March 4th 1867

First part thick foggy weather with
moderate breeze from W at 4 Pm
spoke Back Bay Hound 100 Spinn
4 months out

Last part blowing strong breeze from
S ship heading to W

Tuesday March 5th 1867

First part strong breeze and foggy
from S. 4 Pm wind hauled to W
ship heading to S 7 Pm heading S
Last part weather continues much the same

Wednesday March 6th 1867

First part blowing a moderate gale
from S ship heading to W
6 Pm wind hauled to W more ship
Last part weather continues the same

Cruising on Chile

Thursday March 1st 1867

First part blowing a gale from S W
Ship heading to S & P M were ship
Last part light breeze and thick hazy
weather from N ship heading to S
Saw one sail

Friday March 8th 1867

First part light from S W steered
Ship S S E and S E Thick hazy
weather and heavy swell saw one sail
Last part Calm and light air
Saw three sails and the Leander

Saturday March 9th 1867

First part light air from W at
2 P M saw two ships with their
Boats down Whaling kept off
and lowered our Boats and Chased
till sundown and came on board
Last part light breeze from W
steered E and E N E saw ship
cutting at 10 AM saw a sperm
Whale at 11 lowered for him saw
Black Fish and Humpbacks
Leander Dist 20 miles bearing E

Cruising on Chellie

(38)

Sunday March 10th 1867

First part thick hazy weather Boat
saw chasing Whale galled by Blackish
4.2 Pm came on board thick rainy
weather

Least part gentle breeze from S and
pleasant weather saw 4 sails and
the Land Dist from 6 to 20 miles

Monday March 11th 1867

First part pleasant weather and
gentle breeze from S at 3 Pm
saw ship Whaling kept off
and 4 Pm lowered our Boats

3 ships struck Whales and one
ship got one the others lost lines &c
Least part pleasant weather saw ship
cutting and two other sails saw
Hump Back, Dec

Tuesday March 12th 1867

First part pleasant weather and light
breeze from S steered various courses
saw 3 sails and Hump Backs
at 5 Pm spoke ship Contest of
New Bedford 4.50 Spun

Least part thick rainy weather from
W ship heading to SW saw the
Contest Dec

on Chilling

Wednesday March 13th 1867

First part thick foggy weather and strong breeze from W ship heading to W at 6 PM more ship to S

Last part weather continues much the same spoke Bark Shepho of New Bedford 200 Tonn

Thursday March 14th 1867

First part Thick foggy sailing weather and strong breeze from W ship heading to N W

Last part weather continues much the same ship heading to S

Friday March 15th 1867

First part thick foggy weather and moderate gale from W S W ship heading to S W

Last part weather continues the same

Saturday March 16th 1867

First part wind hauled to S steered S W by S

Last part wind hauled to S ship heading to S E by the wind

on Chile

21

Sunday March 17th 1867

First part Commences with moderate
gale from N and thick hazy weather
Ship heading to W under Easy Sail
Last part weather continues much the same

Monday March 18th 1867

First part thick cloudy weather from
S ship heading to W under Easy Sail
Last part thick cloudy weather from
S W steered S W by N with short sail

Tuesday March 19th 1867

First part thick cloudy weather from
S W steered ship S W by N by compass
Last part strong breeze from S steered
S by compass
Latitude 40.00 S Longitude 76.00 W

Wednesday March 20th 1867

First part moderate breeze and pleasant
weather from S steered ship S by E
Last part strong breeze from S steered
S by compass
Latitude 38.30 S Longitude 75.00

Thursday March 21st 1867

First part strong breeze from S
steered S under Easy sail
Last part blowing a gale from N

Friday - March 22nd 1867

First part blowing a moderate gale from S S E ship laying to heading S W saw one sail steering to S E
Last part weather continues the same

Saturday March 23rd 1867

First part commences with moderate gale from S ship laying to with easy sail saw one sail steering to S E

Last part moderate breeze from S steered to S E saw Finbacks
Latitude 37.05 S Longitude 65.30

Sunday March 24th 1867

First part pleasant weather and gentle breeze from S steered E S E saw a number of Finbacks

Last part pleasant and gentle breeze from S saw a great quantity of Black Fish lowered the Boats and got two

Monday - March 25th 1867

First part thick foggy weather and moderate breeze from S saw plenty Black Fish and one sail

Last part thick fog commences to bail Black fish at 11 Am cleared up saw a large school of Spinn Whales lowered the Boats and Boats West
Latitude 37.00 S Longitude 75.00

Tuesday March 26th 1867

First part commenced with Boats part
Starboard struck S Boat went on and
struck and Line parted W Boat Chasing
at 3 Pm S Boat brought two Whales to
Ship went off again W Boat went on
and struck and S Boat went on and
struck at 2 Am: got to the ship
with our Whales Dec saw two sails
one Whaling strong breeze and rainy
Last part strong breeze and night
Commenced cutting

Wednesday March 27th 1867

First part strong breeze and night
weather Employed cutting at 6 Pm
got two in locked up for the night
and commenced bailing
Last part blowing a moderate gale
hooked on and commenced to cut
and kept the works going
Latitude 36.40 Longitude 16.00

Thursday March 28th 1867

First part blowing fresh and night
weather Employed cutting and bailing
at 5 Pm finished cutting and
cleared up Dec
Last part Employed bailing clearing
away heads Dec

Friday March 28th 1867

First part moderate gale from S
and thick foggy weather at 5 PM
wind hauled to W and blowed heavy
cooled down the water and several
things at 12 blowing heavy and heavy
swell

Last part moderated same commenced
bailing at 10 AM

Saturday March 30th 1867

First part light wind from S W
and heavy swell Employed bailing
Last part weather much the same

Sunday March 31st 1867

First part light breeze from S
and heavy swell ship heading to
E at 3 PM finished bailing and
cleared up decks

Last part pleasant and light breeze
from S S W and E with short sail

Monday March 32nd 1867

First part moderate breeze from S E
steered ship by the wind to E S E
6 PM took in sail

Last part fine weather and light
breeze from S at daylight saw the
Land made sail and sturce in for
Cancun got the cables up and Anchors
off the haw. line

Tuesday April 2nd 1867

First part pleasant weather and light breeze from S all hands Employed beating up the bay at 8 Pm came to in 8 fathoms water and furled the sails & Whaling vessels in Talcumanna. Least part all hands Employed cooping Oil

The Remainder of this week Employed doing odd jobs and giving Liberty,

Monday April 8th 1867

Commenced work this morning blacked the ships heads and breaking out shacks to store on shore set up about 80 bbls New Shacks for Water Vco

Tuesday April 9th 1867

Employed breaking out shacks and shifting about Vco

Wednesday April 10th 1867

Employed taking shacks on shore took 4.15 bbls Shacks on shore

Thursday April 11th 1867

Employed breaking out to store Oil and shifting about Vco

Friday April 12th 1867

Employed storing Oil in main hatch Vco

Saturday April 13th 1867
Employed clearing up and storing
Casks for Water Dec.

Sunday gave Liberty to one watch
4 men ran away Mitten Corns Sundry
and one Spardred Dec Dec

Monday April 15th 1867
Employed getting off raft Water
and storing it and the Water Boat
Came along side to all 11 tons from Her

Tuesday April 16th 1867
Employed getting off Potatoes
Beans Onions and small Stores

Wednesday April 17th 1867
Employed washing ship and clearing
up decks Dec Dec for sea

Thursday April 18th 1867
Ship ready for sea and thick
rainy weather and blowing strong
from S two more men ran away

Friday April 19th 1867
First part thick and rainy
and strong breeze from S
last part pleasant and calm

Saturday April 20th 1867
First part pleasant weather and
calm last part light air from
S. four Star and four Spills Dec

(11)

Monday April 21st 1861
First part light breeze from S
and pleasant weather at 2 Pm
got ship under weigh in company
with the Army & Pm Capt came off
and sturced out of the Bay took
Anchors on Bows &c
Last part pleasant and light air
from S sturced ship S^W by W
saw the Army and Humpbacks

Monday April 22nd 1861
First part gentle breeze from
S and pleasant weather sturced
ship S^W by W by Compass
Last part moderate breeze from S sturced
ship S S^W Employed breaking out
Stops for the men saw Humpbacks
Latitude 33.20 Longitude 75.00 W

Tuesday April 23rd 1861
First part moderate breeze and
pleasant weather from S sturced
ship S by W by Compass saw plenty
Humpbacks
Last part strong breeze from S E
sturced ship S^W by Compass
Latitude 33.50

Wednesday April 24th 1867
First part strong breeze from
S E steered ship N W by compass
last part strong breeze and surge
from S E steered N W Employed
painting New Boat to put on starboard
Crown and odd jobs about ship
Latitude 28..20..S

Thursday April 25th 1867
First part strong breeze and surge
sea from S E steered ship N W
by compass
last part strong breeze from S E
steered ship N W at 10 AM saw
the Land St. Philip Dist 45 miles
Latitude 26..30..S Longitude 80..00

Friday April 26th 1867
First part moderate breeze from S E
steered ship N W by compass at 5 PM
the Philip bearing S E Dist 20 miles
last part moderate breeze and pleasant
weather steered N W Employed painting
Starboard Boat
Latitude 25..00 S Longitude 81..30..W

Saturday April 27th 1867
First part pleasant weather and
gentle breeze from S E steered
N W by S
last part moderate breeze and pleasant
weather from S E steered N W
Employed painting W Boat
Latitude 23..00..S

Sunday April 28th 1867

First part Thick Cloudy weather
and gentle breeze from S E wind
8 B 11 5 PM shifted to N E by N
Last part Thick rainy squally weather
steered by the wind heading N
Latitude 22.00 S Longitude 81.00 W

Sunday April 28th 1867

First part Thick hazy squally weather
and moderate breeze from E ship
heading N

Last part weather continues much the
same put New Boat on starboard
Cranes and took the old one in to repair
Saw one sail and Sinker.
Latitude 20.18 S

Tuesday April 30th 1867

First part Thick Cloudy weather
and moderate breeze from E S E
ship heading N E by the wind
Last part Thick foggy weather from
E S E ship heading N E

Wednesday May 1st 1867

First part light breeze from
N E Mercat. 8 E by N Employed
Painting Bow Boat Tarring, Planking
Rope &c

Last part light breeze and squally
weather from E ship heading N
Latitude 17.20 S Longitude 76.30 W

Bound North

Thursday May 2nd 1867

First part pleasant weather and light breeze from E steered S by compass
Employed fitting up Black Smiths Forge
and various other jobs Saw Finbacks
Last part squally and light breeze from E steered S by E
Latitude 16.00 Longitude 75.40.

Friday May 3rd 1867

First part pleasant weather and light breeze from E steered S
at 4 P M saw the second saw
Gampase Porpoises &c

Last part light breeze and pleasant weather steered S W saw the second
and Finbacks Repaired Main sail
Latitude 15.00 Longitude 76.00

Saturday May 4th 1867

First part pleasant weather and gentle breeze from S E steered ship
S W saw one sail and Finbacks

Commenced to repair Main Top sail

Last part pleasant weather and gentle breeze from E steered N. S W

Employed repairing Main Top sail
Latitude 14.36 Longitude 78.00

Bound North

Sunday May 5th 1867
First part pleasant weather and
gentle breeze from E steered W
Saw plenty Finbacks repaired jib
and Fly jib and bent main sail
Main Top sail jib and Fly jib
Least part moderate breeze from SE
Saw 4 sails steered W
Latitude 14.00

Monday May 6th 1867
First part Moderate breeze and
pleasant weather steered ship W
saw 3 sails one Whale Bark and
two Merchant men at sundown saw
a large Spum Whale lowered the
boats but saw no more of him
took in sail and layed aback
for the night
Least part strong breeze and rough
weather steered NW and W
Saw nothing
Latitude 14.00 Longitude 82.00

Tuesday May 7th 1867
First part Strong breeze and rough
weather steered S and W short sail
Least part weather continues rough
and strong breeze from SE
steered S
Latitude 13.30

Ice Cruise

Wednesday May 8th 1867

First part strong breeze and rough weather from S E steered N with short sail

Second part moderate breeze and pleasant weather Employed repairing Fore Topsail steered N W
Latitude 11.00 Longitude 84.00

Thursday May 9th 1867

First part pleasant weather and light breeze from S E steered N W by Compass Employed repairing Fore Topsail &c

Second part pleasant weather and gentle breeze from S E steered N W Employed repairing Fore Topsail

Friday May 10th 1867

First part pleasant weather and gentle breeze from S E steered N N W hoist Fore sail Fore Topsail Fore Top Sailent Sail &c

Second part pleasant weather steered N N W Employed repairing Fore sail

Latitude 7.30 S Longitude 85.00

(9)

Banner for the Salapagos

Saturday May 11th 1867
First part pleasant weather and
gentle breeze from S E steered N N W
Employed repairing Fore sail &c
Last part weather continues the same
finished Fore sail and Gaff topsail

Sunday May 12th 1867
First part pleasant weather and
gentle breeze from S E steered N N W
at 6 P M steered W by N
Last part pleasant saw Fin back
and black Fish &c
Latitude 3.45

Monday May 13th 1867
First part pleasant and gentle
breeze from E steered W by N
Saw Fin back
Last part pleasant Employed setting
up Main top mast rig
Latitude 2.40 Longitude 88.00

Tuesday May 14th 1867
First part pleasant weather
and gentle breeze from S E
steered W N W saw Fin back
Last part pleasant and light air
from S E steered W N W
Employed setting Fore and Main
rig
Latitude 2.16 Longitude 80.45 W

Gallapagos Islands

Wednesday May 15th 1867

First part pleasant weather and light breeze from S E steered

W N W by compass Employed rattling. Fine view main ridge of

Least part pleasant and light air

Employed rattling: again see

Latitude 12.5 S Longitude 91.15 W

Thursday May 16th 1867

First part pleasant weather and

light air from S E steered

to N W saw Frigates and at 3

Pm saw the Land South head

of the Capages. Steered S and on

Dist 15 Miles bearing N W

Least part Calm and light air

steered to N W saw the Land

Friday May 17th 1867

First part light air from E steered

to W and W N W Land Dist 20 Miles

bearing S S W South head

Least part weather continues Calm

and Land bearing the same

Salapagos Islands

(47)

Saturday May 18th 1867

First part calm and very warm
Land South head bearing N N W
Dist 15 miles

Last part light breeze from SE
steered to N N W along shore
Saw Black Fish and Porpoises
at Meridian Barber bearing E N E
Ship heading N N W North head
bearing N by W Dist 15 miles

Sunday May 19th 1867

First part pleasant and gentle
breeze from S E steered N
3 Pm North head Bearing E S E
hauled ship to wind heading of shore
N S W with all sail set

Last part pleasant weather and gentle
breeze from S E ship by the wind
heading to S W by S
Latitude Longitude

Monday May 20th 1867

First part pleasant and gentle
breeze from S E ship by the wind
heading to S S W by Compass

Last part moderate breeze and sugar
ship heading S S W

Latitude 100.3 Longitude 85.10

Baund off Shore

Tuesday May 21st 1867

First part Moderate breeze from
S E ship heading S S W by the
wind Employed in ordinary work
about ship saw Finbacks
Last part Pleasant and Moderate breeze
Steered S W Employed Taring down rig
Latitude 4.00 S Longitude 97.00 W

Wednesday May 22nd 1867

First part Moderate breeze and
pleasant weather steered S W by W
Employed Taring rig. Also saw Finbacks
Last part Pleasant and Moderate breeze
from S E steered W S W saw
Finbacks

Thursday May 23rd 1867

First part Moderate breeze and pleasant
weather steered ship W S W saw Humphreys
at 6 Pm took in sail and luffed to
Last part Moderate breeze steered S W
Latitude 6.00 Longitude 101.00 W

Friday May 24th 1867

First part Pleasant and Moderate
breeze steered S W at sundown took
in sail and luffed to E S E
Last part Pleasant steered to S W
saw one Finback
Latitude 5.00 Longitude 102.00

Bound off Shore

(51)

Saturday May 25th 1867
First part moderate breeze from S E
steered various courses at 6 P.M. took
in sail
Last part pleasant steered to S W
and S W saw Black fish hauled
one Boat but got none
Latitude 5.00 S Longitude 103.00

Sunday May 26th 1867
First part pleasant and moderate
breeze from S E steered by the wind
to S W
Last part pleasant and light breeze
steered to S S E saw nothing
Latitude 4.45 S Longitude 104.30

Monday May 27th 1867
First part pleasant weather and
gentle breeze steered to W S W
Last part pleasant and gentle breeze
from S E steered by the wind
to S S W
Latitude 6.00 S Longitude 107.00 W

Tuesday May 28th 1867
First part pleasant weather and
gentle breeze from S E steered
by the wind to S S W 6 P.M. tacked
to E S E with all sail out
Last part weather continues pleasant
Ship on different tacks

Wednesday May 28th 1867
First part pleasant weather and
light breeze ship heading to
E N E by the wind with all sail
Last part pleasant weather and
gentle breeze from S E ship
heading E N E saw Finbacks
Latitude 4.40 S Longitude 105.00

Thursday May 30th 1867
First part pleasant weather and
gentle breeze from S E ship
heading E N E by the wind
Last part weather continues pleasant
ship heading to E N E by the wind
Latitude 3.35 Longitude

Friday May 31st 1867
First part pleasant weather
and gentle breeze from S E
ship heading to E N E by the wind
Last part weather continues fine
ship heading E N E by the wind
Latitude 2.30 S Longitude 102.00

Saturday June 1st 1867

First part pleasant weather and gentle breeze from S to ship by the wind heading E S E saw Finbacks and Black Fish etc
Last part continues pleasant and gentle breeze from S E ship heading E S E
Latitude 145 Longitude 100.30

Sunday June 2nd 1867

First part pleasant weather and gentle breeze from S E ship heading E S E by the wind saw Finbacks etc
Last part weather continues the same
Latitude 00 50 S Longitude 100. W

Monday June 3rd 1867

First part pleasant weather and light breeze from S E ship heading to E S E
Last part weather continues the same
Latitude 00 20 S Longitude 98.30 W

Tuesday June 4th 1867

First part pleasant weather and moderate breeze from S E ship heading to E S E
Last part moderate breeze ship heading to E S E
Latitude 00 15 S Longitude 97.00

Wednesday June 5th 1867

First part moderate breeze from S E
Ship heading to S E by the wind
at 3 Pm saw Southern Whales breaching
and at 5 Pm lowered the Boats for
them they were going quick to windward
at sundown came on board
Last part weather continues the same
at 4 Am tacked to S and 10 Am
tacked back to E N E saw nothing

Thursday June 6th 1867

First part moderate breeze and
pleasant weather Ship heading
to E N E
Last part weather continues the
same Ship heading E S E by wind
Latitude 1.00 N Longitude 86.00

Friday June 7 1867

First part gentle breeze from
S E ship heading S E by E
Last part strong breeze from E S E
ship heading S E by the wind

Latitude 2.00 N Longitude 85.00

Saturday June 8th 1867

First part strong trade winds from
E S E ship heading N E by the
wind at 4 Pm tacked to S S W
Least part moderate breeze ship heading
S S W 10 Am tacked to E S E

Sunday June 9th 1867

First part moderate breeze and
pleasant weather ship heading to S S E
and S S W

Least part strong breeze and rough
ship heading E by the wind

Monday June 10th 1867

First part strong breeze and
rough weather ship heading
E by the wind

Least part light breeze from S S W
ship heading S E by the wind

Tuesday June 11th 1867

First part light breeze and
pleasant weather from S S W
ship heading S E by the wind

Least part light breeze and calm
from S E ship heading to E
Latitude 00 03 N Longitude

Wednesday June 12th 1867

First part light breeze from SE
steered ship by the wind heading
E by N and E by SE saw Porpoises
Last part strong breeze from SE
ship heading E and E by S
saw Finbacks and jumping
whales 23 N Longitude 130.00 W

Thursday June 13th 1867

First part strong breeze from
SE ship heading E saw
Finbacks etc

Last part moderate breeze and pleasant
weather at day light saw the Second
Albemarle Galapagos Islands bearing
E by SE Dist 25 miles at 11 AM
spoke Bark Sea Ranger

Friday June 14th 1867

First part pleasant weather and
light breeze from SE steered E by SE
saw 4 sail at 2 PM spoke

Bark Phil 100 bbls since left Port
at 5 PM spoke Bark Amy 35 bbls
since left Port

Last part pleasant ship off on
the land saw 5 sails etc

Saturday June 15th 1867

First part pleasant weather and light breeze ship off and on the land saw 5 sails

Last part pleasant weather saw Black Fish and Porpoises
Ship off and on the land

Sunday June 16th 1867

First part pleasant weather and gentle breeze from S E ship off and on the land saw 4 sails
Last part pleasant saw 3 sails and Grampuses

Monday June 17th 1867

First part pleasant weather and gentle breeze ship off and on the land
Last part Calm Employed Painting Iron work about ship's keel

Tuesday June 18th 1867

First part Calm Land Dist 20 miles 4 sail in sight went on board the Bark Sea Ranger and put letters on board of her to go home by way of Panama
Last part light breeze ship off and land Dist from 10 to 30 miles

Wednesday June 19th 1867

First part pleasant and light
breeze ship off and on Lee Bay
Last part pleasant weather and
gentle breeze saw 4 sails

Thursday June 20th 1867

First part pleasant weather
and gentle breeze from S E ship
off and on Abbeville saw 4 sails
Last part Calm and light air
Land Dist 25 Miles saw 3 sails

Friday June 21st 1867

First part Calm and light air
from different points saw Porpoise
Last part light breeze from S E
working ship up to the Land
saw the Bark Petrel cutting

Saturday June 22nd 1867

First part pleasant weather
and gentle breeze from S E ship
off and on spoke Petrel the
got two 50 lb Whales the day before
Last part light breeze and pleasant
ship off Lee Bay and Harbor working
to windward

(57)

Sunday June 23rd 1867
First part strong breeze from SE
Ship off and on different tacks
working to windward saw one sail
Last part strong breeze ship off
weather B. saw Black Fish
and Finbacks

Monday June 24th 1867
First part strong breeze and
rough ship off weather B.
South Head Dist 10 to 15 Miles
Last part Calm and light air
steered to S

Tuesday June 25th 1867
First part Calm and light air
steered to N Land Dist 10 Miles
Last part light breeze from SE
steered S and S.W. saw two
sails and Finbacks

Wednesday June 26th 1867
First part light breeze and pleasant
weather steered to N Harbor
Dist 6 to 10 Miles
Last part light breeze and pleasant
weather steered to S at 10 AM
South Head Dist 6 Miles
to wind heading off shore

Thursday June 27th 1867

First part pleasant ship heading
to W saw Sperm whales at 4 Pm
Apoke Bank Petrel and Bank
Army and gannet
Last part calm employed painting
ship at side

Friday June 28th 1867

First part pleasant and light
breeze from S ship on different
tacks saw two sails and
Black Fish Land Dist 10 to 25 miles
Last part pleasant saw 5 sails
ship off and on

Saturday June 29th 1867

First part pleasant and
calm saw 10 sails
Last part continuous calm Land
Dist 10 to 15 miles lowered two
boats for Black Fish caught one

Sunday June 30th 1867

First part light breeze and
pleasant weather ship off and
on Land Dist from 10 to 25 miles
Last part pleasant saw 4 sails
ship on different tacks

Monday July 1st 1867

First part pleasant weather
and light breeze ship off and
we saw 7 sails

Last part light breeze and pleasant
weather saw Black Fish and
got 2

Tuesday July 2nd 1867

First part pleasant weather
and gentle breeze ship off and
an Sperm whale took saw 4 sails
Last part pleasant and light air
saw two sails

Wednesday July 3rd 1867

First part Calm and light air
ship heading to E

Last part light breeze and hazy
weather wore ship to S W bound
off shore

Thursday July 4th 1867

First part gentle breeze and
pleasant weather ship heading
to W S W by the wind sent
finbacks and Porpoises

Last part light breeze and pleasant
weather saw one large finback and
Black Fish

Latitude 0018 S

Friday July 5th 1867
First part pleasant weather
and gentle breeze from S E ship
heading S W by W by the wind
Last part light breeze and pleasant
weather ship by the wind heading
to S W
Latitude 11 S Longitude 85.00 W

Saturday July 6th 1867
First part light breeze and
pleasant weather ship by the wind
heading S W saw Black Fish
Last part gentle breeze and pleasant
weather ship by the wind heading
to S W and S S W

Sunday July 7th 1867
First part pleasant weather and
gentle breeze from E S E ship
heading up S by W
Last part strong breeze and
saw Black Fish and Finback
Latitude 1.45 S Longitude 89.00

Monday July 8th 1867
First part strong breeze and rough
ship heading E S E and S S W
Last part strong breeze and rough
ship heading to S W by the wind

Tuesday July 9th 1867

First part strong breeze and rough
Ship heading to S W by the wind
Last part moderate breeze and
pleasant weather steered S W
Latitude 4.20. N Longitude 101.00 W

Wednesday July 10th 1867

First part gentle breeze and pleasant
weather from S E steered S W by
Compass at sunset took in sail
Last part pleasant weather and
gentle breeze from S E steered
S W saw a number of Fin backs
Latitude 6.00 S Longitude 102.00 W

Thursday July 11th 1867

First part pleasant weather and
gentle breeze from S E steered
S W at 6 Pm wore ship to E
Last part weather continues pleasant
steered ship S and S W
saw Fin backs

Friday July 12th 1867

First part pleasant weather and
gentle breeze steered S W at 6 Pm
took in sail and lay aback
Last part continues pleasant
steered S W saw Fin backs
Latitude 5.00 S Longitude 103.00 W

Wednesday July 13th 1867
First part pleasant weather
and gentle breeze steered
ship to S W
Last part pleasant and gentle
breeze steered to S W and
S W saw Finbacks and Porpoises
Latitude 5.10.. Longitude 105.00

Thursday July 14th 1867
First part pleasant and
strong breeze with squalls
saw Finback and Black Fin
Last part strong breeze and
saw Finbacks

Friday July 15th 1867
First part strong breeze and
sunny weather saw Finbacks
Last part weather continues
much the same
Latitude 5.20.. Longitude 105.30

Saturday July 16th 1867
First part strong breeze and
sunny weather ship heeling to E
by the wind
Last part weather continues
much the same ship heeling
to S W by the wind
Latitude 4.50.. Longitude 106.00

Wednesday July 17th 1867

First part sunset weather ship under double reef saw Finbacks ship heading to E by the wind least part moderate breeze and sunset small ship heading to S W by the wind saw a number Finbacks

Thursday July 18th 1867

First part strong breeze and sunset saw Finbacks & a ship heading to E by the wind

Least part moderate breeze and pleasant weather saw Finbacks

Latitude 5.15 S Longitude 106.40

Friday July 19th 1867

First part pleasant and moderate breeze ship heading S W saw one seal and Black Fish 4 PM spoke Bark Petrel saw nothing

Least part strong breeze and sunset steered N in company with the Petrel saw Finbacks

Latitude 4.40 S Longitude 106.30

Saturday July 20th 1867

First part sunset and strong breeze steered S

Least part weather continues the same ship heading to S W

Sunday July 21st 1867
First part moderate breeze
and pleasant weather ship
heading to S W in company with
Petrel
Lost part moderate breeze and
pleasant weather at 6 Am saw
the Petrel signal for Whales
saw her strike two Whales
Whales went off to S W run off
for them but lost sight of
them
Latitude 4.35 Longitude 107.30

Monday July 22nd 1867
First part pleasant and
moderate breeze steered N W at
1 Pm saw Whales at 3 1/2 lowered
the boats and chased till sundown
Lost part strong breeze and
foggy saw timbercks
Latitude 4.50 Longitude 108.00

Tuesday July 23rd 1867
First part strong breeze and
foggy ship by the wind
heading S W Petrel cutting
Lost part weather continues
the same ship heading to
S E by the wind
Latitude 4.40 Longitude 108.00

Wednesday July 24th 1867
 First part wind and strong
 breeze ship heading to S by
 the wind.
 Last part weather continues
 the same
 Latitude 4.44. Longitude 108.10

Thursday July 25th 1867
 First part strong breeze and
 wind saw Finback's ship heading
 to S by the wind
 Last part strong fresh topsail
 breeze and wind weather
 Latitude 5.00 S Longitude 108 15

Friday July 26th 1867
 First part strong breeze and
 squally weather ship on the
 wind heading S S W
 Last part strong breeze and
 wind weather saw Finback's
 Latitude 5.10 Longitude 108.30

Saturday July 27th 1867
 First part strong breeze and
 squally weather ship heading to
 S by the wind
 Last part weather continues the
 same
 Latitude 4.40.

off Shore Ground

Monday July 28th 1867
First part strong breeze and
squally rough weather ship
heaving to S by the wind
Last part strong breeze and
heavy squalls ship heaving
to S by the wind
Latitude 5.00 Longitude 109.54

Tuesday July 29th 1867
First part strong breeze and
rough weather with frequent
squalls
Last part weather continues
much the same steered ship
S saw one sail
Latitude 5.00 Longitude 110.7

Wednesday July 30th 1867
First part moderate breeze
Wore ship to S S E at 3 Pm
Spoke Bark Sappho 175. lbs and
left Port
Last part moderate breeze and
pleasant weather ship heaving
to S by the wind in company
with Sappho
Latitude 4.50 Longitude 106.20

On the off shore

Wednesday July 31st 1867
First part pleasant weather
and moderate breeze saw
Black Fish and Finbacks
at 5 PM wore ship in company
with the Sappho

Last part weather continues
pleasant ship heading to S E
saw Finbacks

Latitude 5.30 S Longitude 110.30

Thursday August 1st 1867
First part pleasant weather and
gentle breeze ship heading to S E
saw Finback and the Sappho
at 4 PM wore ship to S E

Last part weather continues
pleasant and gentle breeze ship
heading to S
Latitude 4.45 Longitude 110.15

Friday August 2nd 1867
First part pleasant weather and
gentle breeze ship heading to
S E by the wind saw the
Sappho and Finbacks

Last part weather continues
pleasant steered ship S W
Latitude 4.15 Longitude 110.00

To the Line

Wednesday August 3rd 1867
First part pleasant weather
and moderate breeze steered
S W at 4 Pm Steered S S
Least part moderate breeze
and pleasant weather steered
Ship S W
Latitude 4.20 Longitude 112.00

Thursday August 4th 1867
First part commences with
strong breeze and rough weather
steered S W
Least part pleasant weather
and gentle breeze steered S S W
at 10 Am steered S W
Latitude 4.36 Longitude 113.10

Friday August 5th 1867
First part pleasant weather
and gentle breeze steered S W
at 5 Pm saw a large Whale
at 5 1/2 lowered the Boats but
saw no more of him lay aback
Least part pleasant weather and
gentle breeze steered ship by
the wind S E
Latitude 5.20 Longitude 114.00

To the Line

(11)

Tuesday August 6th 1867
First part pleasant weather
Ship heading to S S E by the
wind 6 Pm wore ship to S
Least part weather continues
pleasant steered to S W
Latitude 4.40 Longitude 114.15

Wednesday August 7th 1867
First part pleasant weather and
gentle breeze steered ship
S W at 6 Pm wore ship to S
Least part weather continues
pleasant and gentle breeze
steered S W
Latitude 4.50 Longitude 115.16

Thursday August 8th 1867
First part pleasant weather
steered S W at 5 1/2 saw
Black Fish lower and got
one
Least part Moderate breeze steered
S W
Latitude 4.55 Longitude 116.40

Friday August 9th 1867
First part moderate breeze
and pleasant weather ship
heeding to S by the wind
Last part strong breeze and
sugar steered S and SSW
Latitude 4.16

Saturday August 10th 1867
First part strong breeze and
sugar weather ship heeding
to S by the wind 5 P.M.
were ship to S
Last part sugar and strong
breeze steered S and SSW
Latitude 4.00 Longitude 116.57

Sunday August 11th 1867
First part strong breeze and
sugar weather ship heeding
S and SSE
Last part moderate breeze and
pleasant weather steered S W
Latitude 2.30. Longitude 117.15

Monday August 12th 1867
First part moderate breeze and
pleasant weather steered S W
saw one sail steering by the
sight to SSE.
Last part weather continues fine
steered S W
Latitude 45. S Longitude 118.15

on the Line 1867

(73)

Tuesday August 13th 1867
First part pleasant weather
and gentle breeze steered N^W
6 Pm steered S^W with short sail
Least part pleasant weather and
gentle breeze steered W
Latitude 020 S Longitude 119. 47.00

Wednesday August 14th 1867
First part pleasant weather and
gentle breeze steered W^N
6 Pm steered S^W with short sail
Least part moderate breeze and
pleasant steered N^W
Latitude 025 S Longitude 122. 20

Thursday August 15th 1867
First part moderate breeze
and pleasant weather steered
N^W at 3 Pm steered by the wind
to N^E
Least part pleasant and moderate
breeze ship heading to S by
the wind saw Black Fish
Latitude 045 S Longitude 122. 55

Friday August 16th 1867
First part Moderate breeze
and pleasant weather Ship
Heading NE by the wind
Last part Moderate breeze and
saw Black Fish
Latitude 33 S Longitude 123.10

Saturday August 17th 1867
First part Moderate breeze
Ship heading to NE by the
wind saw Black Fish
Last part strong breeze and
saw ship heading to S
Latitude 32 S Longitude 123.20

Sunday August 18th 1867
First part Moderate breeze
and pleasant weather Ship
heading to NE by the wind
Last part pleasant weather and
light breeze saw Black Fish
Ship heading to S by the wind
Latitude 31 S Longitude 123.50

Monday August 19th 1867
First part Pleasant weather and
light breeze saw one sail
Last part pleasant weather and
light breeze ship heading to S
employed repairing fore sail

Tuesday August 20th 1867
First part pleasant weather and
light breeze ship heading S by
the wind saw Porpoises &c
Last part pleasant weather and
light breeze ship heading to SSE
Latitude 20.02 S Longitude 125.00

Wednesday August 21st 1867
First part pleasant weather
steered S S W at 4 P saw
Whales at 5 PM lowered for them
W Boat went on and struck
and at sundown took his line
and came on board with nothing
Last part pleasant ship heading
to ESE by the wind saw nothing
Latitude 20.35 S Longitude 125.30

Thursday August 22nd 1867
First part pleasant weather
and light breeze ship heading
E by the wind
Last part pleasant weather and
light breeze 6 AM tacked to S
Employed in splicing Boats dories
Latitude 20.30 S Longitude 126.00

Friday August 23rd 1867
First part pleasant and
light breeze ship heading
N E by the wind
Last part light breeze and
pleasant weather saw Black
Fish and Porpois
Latitude 00 00 Longitude 126.30

Saturday August 24th 1867
First part pleasant weather
and light breeze ship heading
to S by the wind Employed
Splicing up Days saw Black Fish
Last part weather continues fine
Latitude 00 16 S Longitude 126.50

Sunday August 25th 1867
First part pleasant weather and
light breeze ship heading to S S E
by the wind Employed at Days
Last part light breeze and
Calm ship heading S E
Latitude 00 50 S Longitude 126.57

Monday August 26th 1867
First part light breeze from E S E
Ship heading S E by the wind
Last part weather continues light
Ship heading S S E by the wind
Latitude 1.00 S Longitude 127.20

(77)

Tuesday August 27th 1867
First part Calm and light breeze
Ship heading S S E by the wind
Saw Finbacks
Least part light breeze and Calm
Ship heading to N by the wind
Latitude 00.10 S Longitude 128.00

Wednesday August 28th 1867
First part light breeze and Calm
Ship heading to S by the wind
Least part weather continues
the same ship heading to S
by the wind
Latitude 00.25 S

Thursday August 29th 1867
First part light breeze and Calm
Ship heading to S by the wind
Least part Calm at day light saw
a large school of Spum galeed
by the ship lowered the Boats
and chased at 9 Am W Boat
went on and struck one once
The Irons drew and got to
the ship at 2 Pm
Latitude 00.08 S Longitude 128.16

Cruising on the Seine

Friday, August 30th 1867

First part light breeze and pleasant weather at 2 Pm Boats come on board with nothing
Least part light breeze and pleasant weather ship heading E by the wind
Latitude 00 15 S Longitude 129.50

Saturday, August 31st 1867

First part light breeze and pleasant weather ship heading S by the wind
Least part pleasant and light breeze ship heading to SE
Latitude 00 30 S Longitude 130.00

Sunday, September 1st 1867

First part pleasant weather and light breeze ship heading to SE
Least part pleasant and light breeze saw Porpoise
Latitude 00 25 S Longitude 130.22

Monday, September 2nd 1867

First part pleasant and light breeze ship heading to SE saw porpoises
Least part pleasant ship heading to S by the wind

Cruising on the Line

(79)

Tuesday September 3rd 1867

First part light breeze and pleasant weather ship heading S by the wind

Last part pleasant weather and light breeze ship heading to S E by the wind

Latitude 20. S Longitude 130.45

Wednesday September 4th 1867

First part pleasant and light breeze ship heading to S E

Last part pleasant and moderate breeze ship heading S by the wind

Latitude 15.25 Longitude 131.00

Thursday September 5th 1867

First part pleasant weather and light breeze ship heading S

by the wind saw one Frigate Porpoise

Last part squally and light breeze ship heading to S E by the wind

Latitude 10.30 Longitude 131.10

Friday September 6th 1867

First part moderate breeze and pleasant weather ship heading S by the wind

Last part pleasant weather and light breeze ship heading S

Bound South

Saturday September 7th 1867
First part pleasant weather
and light breeze ship heading
S. by the wind 6 PM took to SE
Last part light breeze and squally
ship heading S S E by the wind
Latitude 1.30 S

Sunday September 8th 1867
First part light breeze and
squally ship heading S by wind
Last part pleasant weather and
moderate breeze ship heading
S and S by W by the wind
Latitude 3.16 Longitude 132.10

Monday September 9th 1867
First part pleasant weather
and gentle breeze ship heading
S by the wind
Last part strong breeze and squally
ship heading S by the wind
Latitude 5.00

Tuesday September 10th 1867
First part strong breeze and rough
ship heading S by the wind
Last part strong breeze and
rough weather ship heading
S by W
Latitude 7.18 S Longitude 134.20 W

Bound South

(81)

Wednesday September 11th
First part strong breeze and much
weather ship heading S by W by
the wind
Last part strong breeze and much
weather ship heading S by W
Latitude 8.45. S Longitude 135.41 W

Thursday September 12th
First part strong breeze and squally
ship heading S by W by the wind
Last part strong breeze and much
ship heading S by E by the wind
Latitude 11.50. S Longitude 135.24 W

Friday September 13th 1867
First part moderate breeze ship
heading S by the wind
Last part moderate breeze and
pleasant weather ship heading
S by E by the wind
Latitude 14.00 S Longitude 135.45 W

Saturday September 14th
First part strong breeze and
much ship heading S by E by wind
Last part moderate breeze ship
heading S by E by the wind
Latitude 16.00 S Longitude 135.60 W

Barnet Hawth

Sunday September 15th 1867

First part moderate breeze and pleasant weather ship heading S by E by the wind

Last part light breeze and pleasant weather ship heading S Latitude 17.40 Longitude 135.57

Monday September 16th

First part moderate breeze and pleasant weather ship heading S by E by the wind at 7 PM tacked to SE and

at 12. midnight tacked to S again Last part light breeze and pleasant weather at daylight saw an island bearing S right a head stood in and kept off and went to seaward of it Latitude 18.30 S Longitude 136.24

Tuesday September 16th

First part pleasant weather and light breeze ship heading S by N by the wind Employed setting up head rigging

Last part pleasant and light breeze ship heading S by N by the wind Latitude 20.25 Longitude 137.20

Buend for Chille 1867 (83)

Wednesday September 18th
First part light baffling wind
Ship heading to S
Last part strong breeze and squally
weather ship heading S by E by
The wind
Latitude 21.50 Longitude 137.30 W

Thursday September 19th
First part strong breeze and
squel squally weather ship
heading S by E and S S E
Last part light breeze ship heading
S E by S by the wind
Latitude 24.00 S Longitude 136.50 W

Friday September 20th
First part light breeze and
pleasant weather steered ship
S E and E S E
Last part light breeze and pleasant
weather steered ship E
Latitude 25.28 S Longitude 134.45 W

Saturday September 21st
First part pleasant weather and
light breeze from N steered ship
E and E by N
Last part light breeze from N
steered E by N
Latitude 25.46 S Longitude 133.20 W

Journal for the Coast of Chile

Monday September 22nd 1867

First part pleasant weather and light air from S^W steered ship by the wind heading E^{SE}

Last part moderate breeze from N^W steered ship S^{SE} by E

Latitude 25..20 S Longitude 130..45 W

Tuesday September 23rd

First part moderate breeze and pleasant weather from N^W steered ship S^{SE} by E at 8 Pm took in light sail and heaved to with main yard aback

Least part at 5 Am saw the Land Pittorons Island Boring E by S Kept ship up and steered for the Land at 8 Am the People came off and at 9 Am lowered a Boat and went on shore at 1 Pm came on board with 5 lbs sweet Potatoes ship off and on

Wednesday September 24th

First part strong breeze and wind from N^W S^W ship off and on at 1 Pm Boat came on Board with 5 lbs Potatoes

Least part pleasant weather and light breeze from S^W took Cask on shore for Potatoes ship off and on

off Stearns Island

(85)

Wednesday September 25th
First part ship off and on
at 3 Pm Come off with 31 bbls
Potatoes 25 Pumpkins and 1500
Oranges and 15 Bunches Bananas
Least part pleasant ship off and on
took Reft of Cork on shore for
Water and brought off 1000 Oranges
and 400 Coconuts 3 men were
away

Thursday September 26th
ship off and on pleasant weather
went on shore and got Reft of
Water 56 bbls and at 6 Pm got
two of the men that ran away
one on shore John Brown
a Kanaka
Least part pleasant weather
ship off and on got 4 Boat loads
of wood

Friday September 27th
First part pleasant ship off
and on got 2 Boat Loads
of wood and some Oranges
Least part pleasant ship off and on
went on shore and got the men
to settle up Ends fire

Baund for Chile

Saturday September 28th
First part pleasant weather
and light breeze from S ship
up and on at 1 Pm took the
batives on shore and at 3 Pm
got back and steered ship S E
and men short
Last part moderate breeze and
pleasant weather steered E S E

Sunday September 29th
First part moderate breeze
from S steered E S E
Last part moderate breeze and
squally steered E S E with
fall squalls
Latitude 28.52 Longitude 125.30

Monday September 30th
First part strong breeze from
S steered ship E S E saw
one sail steering to S E
Last part strong breeze and
ragged steered E S E

Tuesday September 31st
First part strong breeze and
ragged steered E S E
Last part strong breeze and ragged
from W S W steered E S E
Latitude 32.50 Longitude 120.00

Bound for Chile

(87)

Wednesday October 2nd 1867

First part strong breeze and
rigid weather from N. N. W.
steered E. S. E. and E.

Last part moderate breeze from
W and S. W. steered E by compass
Latitude 33.30 Longitude 116.50. W.

Thursday October 3rd

First part moderate breeze from
S. W. with frequent squalls. Steered
Ship E by compass.

Last part light air and calm
from S. E. ship heading N. E. by E.
Employed stowing water.

Friday October 4th

First part calm and light
air from various points.

Last part light air from N. W.
and pleasant weather steered
ship E by compass.

Latitude 33.34. Longitude 115.00. W.

Saturday October 5th

First part light air from N. W.
steered ship E by compass.

Last part calm and light air
steered S. E. by E.

Bound for Chile

Sunday October 6th 1867
First part moderate breeze
and squally from S W Steered
Ship S E by E
Last part light breeze and
pleasant weather ~~proceed~~
steered Ship by the wind
heading E S E and E
Latitude 35.00 Longitude 111.30

Monday October 7th
First part pleasant weather
and light breeze from S
steered Ship E S E
Last part light breeze and pleasant
weather from S W Steered E S E
Latitude 35.50

Tuesday October 8th
First part pleasant and light
breeze from S W Steered E S E
Last part moderate breeze from
S W Steered E S E bent
main topmast and repaired
Fore topsail and bent it
Latitude 37.00 Longitude 108.20

Bound for Chile

(89)

Wednesday October 8th 1867
First part strong breeze from
N N W steered ship E S E by compass
Last part strong breeze and rough
squally weather steered E S E
Latitude 39.15 Longitude 106.00

Thursday October 10th 1867
First part moderate breeze from
N W steered E S E by compass
Last part moderate breeze from
N W steered E S E
Latitude 40.55 Longitude 103.00

Friday October 11th
First part strong breeze from
S steered E by compass
Last part moderate breeze from
W steered ship E by compass
Latitude 41.50

Saturday October 12th
First part strong breeze and
rough foggy weather steered
ship E by compass
Last part moderate breeze and
hazy weather from W steered
ship E by compass
Latitude 42.35 Longitude 106.23

Sunday October 13th 1867
First part light breeze
and thick hazy weather
from W steered E by compass
Last part light breeze and
pleasant weather steered E
Latitude 43.30 N

Monday October 14th
First part moderate breeze
from NW steered E by N
Last part strong breeze
and thick hazy weather from
NW steered E by N by compass
Latitude 43.55 Longitude 188.30

Tuesday October 15th
First part strong breeze and
rigid weather steered E by N and
N.E.
Last part light baffling airs
from E ship heading S.E. and N
Latitude 44.30 Longitude 188.00

Wednesday October 16th
First part light airs and Calm
from E ship heading N and
N.N.E.
Last part light breeze from N.E.
ship heading E.S.E. by the sun
Latitude 44.30 Longitude 187.34

Thursday October 17th 1867
First part Moderate breeze from
N E ship heading E S E by
the wind bent New Main sail
Last part light breeze from N E ship
ship heading N N W by the wind

Friday October 18th
First part light breeze and thick
rainy weather ship heading S S W
by the wind
Last part Moderate breeze from
N N E ship heading E by S
Latitude 45.00 Longitude 185.00

Saturday October 19th
First part strong breeze and
thick rainy weather from N N E
ship heading E by the wind
at 9 Pm took wind from N N W
and steered S E by E strong breeze
Last part strong breeze and
* angry weather steered S E by E
Latitude 45.05 Longitude 186.40

Sunday October 20th
First part strong breeze steered
S E by E with short hail
Last part pleasant weather and
light breeze from N W steered
S E by E by compass
Latitude 44.58 Longitude 188.55

off Whillie

Monday October 21st 1867
First part light breeze and
pleasant weather from S W
steered S E by E by compass
at sundown took in sail
Last part Thick rainy weather
at 8 Am wind hauled to
S W and cleared up pleasant
Latitude 44.50 Longitude 77.40

Tuesday October 22nd
First part Moderate breeze
and aged at 1 Pm saw a
Right Whale and lowered
the Boats pulled him and come
on board sundown took in sail
Last part strong breeze from W
ship heading to S and S W
saw Killies and one Finback
Latitude 44.40

Wednesday October 23rd
First part strong breeze and
aged from S W at 4 Pm
Commenced to rain
Last part Thick Fog
Ship heading to S E.

Off Chilli

(13)

Thursday October 24th 1867
First part strong breeze and
thick rainy weather from N^W
at 6 Pm wind hauled to E
and cleared away
Least part moderate breeze from
S^W steered E and S saw
a number of Finbacks
Latitude 43..48.. Longitude 176..00

Friday October 25th
First part strong breeze from W
steered ship S E and at 4 Pm
heaved to wind and short sail
Least blowing a gale from N^W
ship heading to N thick weather

Saturday October 26th
First part moderated some
at 2 Pm cleared up saw one
sail and Finbacks at 6 Pm
spoke Bark Sappho
Least part strong breeze from
S^W and vessel saw Finbacks
and the Sappho ship heading
to W
Latitude 44..15 Longitude 146..30

Off Chile

Sunday October 27th 1867

First part moderate breeze
and angled at 1 Pm saw
a Right Whale and
lowered the Bunts at 3 Pm
Come on board again saw
a number Finbacks and
the Sappho at 5 Pm gamed
with Sappho

Least part strong breeze from
S W at 10 Am saw two
Whales lowered and at 12 Come
on board again

Monday October 28th

First part moderate breeze
and pleasant weather
saw plenty Finbacks and
the Sappho

Least part at day light saw
the Sappho lower her Bunts
and strike two Whales got one
saw 5 Whales breezed on and
angled weather from S
Latitude 43..55..

Tuesday October 29th

First part blowing a gale from
the S saw the Sappho cutting

Least part moderate breeze and
pleasant weather ship heading
to E at 10 Am saw the Seal
Island Hopper bearing ESE

Latitude 43 40 Longitude 75..20

Wednesday October 30th 1867
 First part Moderate breeze and
 pleasant weather at 2 Pm saw a
 Whale and lowered the Boats at
 3 came on board at 4 Pm Tacked
 off shore Land about 25 miles the
 Island of Happa
 Last part light breeze and pleasant
 weather from S ship heading to E
 at meridian tacked to SW saw the Land
 Latitude 43.35 Longitude 73.47

Thursday October 31st
 First part pleasant weather and
 light breeze from S ship heading
 to SW saw Jimbuck's Humphreys
 and the Sappho
 Last part blowing a moderate gale
 from S ship heading to W

Friday - November 1st
 First part blowing a gale from
 S ship heading to W
 Last part weather continues the
 same ship heading to W
 saw the Sappho
 Latitude 43.30 Longitude 77.30

Off Chillis

Saturday November 2nd 1867
First part commences with
moderate gale from S
at 4 Pm were ship to E
in company with Sappho
Least part weather continues
much the same
Latitude 43.17 Longitude 76.20

Sunday November 3rd
First part moderate gale from
S ship heading to E at 4 Pm
were ship to S W
Least part light breeze from ESE
ship heading to S

Monday November 4th
First part light airs and
calm from E ship heading
to S saw the Sappho
Least part thick cloudy weather
from S W steered ESE at 8 Am
saw two Whales lowered the boats
to hunt them and came on board
Latitude 4340

Tuesday November 5th
First part moderate breeze and
cloudy weather saw the Sappho
and 1 Finbacks
Least part thick rainy weather
and light breeze from S
ship heading to W

Wednesday November 6th 1867
 First part thick rainy weather
 at 4 Pm blowing strong from S
 at 6 manhaunted some
 Last part thick cloudy weather
 and light breeze ship heading to
 E with short sail saw Finbacks

Thursday November 7th
 First part light breeze and thick
 rainy weather ship heading to E
 at 10 Pm wind hauled to S W
 Last part moderate breeze from W
 steered E S E at 11 Am lowered the
 boats for a Whale at 12 came on board
 Latitude 44 35 Longitude 76 30

Friday November 8th 1867
 First part light breeze from W
 steered S E saw Finbacks
 Last part light breeze from W and
 cloudy weather steered by the wind
 to S saw Finbacks
 Latitude 45 00 Longitude 76 07

Saturday November 9th
 First part moderate breeze from W
 ship by the wind to S W 4 Pm
 Tacked to S
 Last part Calm and rainy

off Shillie

Sunday November 10th 1867
First part light air from
N E and pleasant weather steered
ship W saw Finbacks
Last part pleasant weather and
light breeze from N W steered
E and E S E at 9 AM saw the
Land the Island Secora being
E N E steered for it

Monday November 11th
First part pleasant and
moderate breeze from N steered
by the wind to E N E at 3 PM
Hacked off shore Sailed Dist
12 miles at 4 PM Spoke
Bark Cleane 350 This Cruise
Last part moderate breeze
from W S W steered by the wind
to N W with Cleane saw Finbacks
Latitude 44.45 Longitude 76.30

Tuesday November 12th
First part moderate breeze
from W steered by the wind
to N W saw Finbacks
Last part strong breeze and
rainy weather ~~from~~ N W saw
a Right Whale going to N W
Latitude 45.00 Longitude 77.00

Wednesday November 13th
 First part strong breeze and rough
 from W saw a Whale going to S W
 quick lowered one Boat to head him
 off at 3 Pm moderated good weather
 Last part light breeze from S W
 ship heading to S W saw a Whale
 going quick lowered two Boats
 Latitude 44.50 Longitude 76.40

Thursday November 14th
 First part moderate breeze ship
 heading to S S W at 3 Pm saw
 Six Right Whales lowered 3 Boats
 L Boat went on and struck at
 5 Pm got him alongside got ready
 and commenced to cut at sundown
 Leashed down and got supper
 Last part finished cutting and cleaned
 up decks

Friday - November 15th
 First part rough weather commenced
 bailing Thick cloudy weather from
 W and S W
 Last part weather continues
 the same Employed bailing

Off Chile

Saturday November 16th 1867
First part strong breeze and
very thick weather ship
heading to S employed bailing
Last part weather continues
much the same employed
bailing
Latitude 45.00 Longitude 76.00

Sunday November 17th
First part blowing gale from
S W and W at 2 PM finished
bailing and cleared up Decks
Last part Moderate gale from
W ship heading to S
Latitude 44.50 Longitude 76.00

Monday November 18th
First part strong breeze and
very ship heading to S W
Last part Moderate gale from
W S W ship heading S W
Latitude 45.15 Longitude 77.12

Tuesday November 19th
First part strong breeze and
very weather ship heading
to S W
Last part Moderate gale from
S W ship heading to S

off Chile

(101)

Wednesday November 20th
First part blowing moderate
gale from NW Ship heading
to SW

Last part weather continues
much the same ship heading
to SW at 12. Wore ship to 28
Latitude 45.30 Longitude 77.00

Thursday November 21st
First part moderated some ship
heading SSW short sail
Last part strong breeze and thick
foggy weather Employed stowing
Oil

Friday November 22nd
First part strong breeze and foggy
from NW Employed stowing Oil
at 6 PM finished stowing 80 bbls
Whale Oil
Last part weather continues thick
and strong breeze from NW

Saturday November 23rd
First part strong breeze from W
and thick foggy weather ship
heading to S
Last part thick rainy weather
from NW ship heading to SW

off Chile

Sunday November 24th 1867
First part strong breeze and
thick mixed weather from
N W ship heading to S W
at 1 Pm were ship to S
Last part Thick foggy weather at
8 Am cleared off and light breeze
from S W steered S S W
Latitude 45.45 Longitude 76.35

Monday November 25th
First part light baffling
breeze from S W to S W
at 4 Pm Tacked to S W
Last part weather continues
much the same Thick and rainy

Tuesday November 26th
First part Thick rainy foggy
weather from N W ship heading
to S and S W
Last part strong breeze and
mixed from W ship heading
S S W
Latitude 45.30 Longitude 77.00

Wednesday November 27th
First part strong breeze and
mixed from W steered S S W
Last part strong breeze from S W
and Thick weather ship heading
to N S W

Thursday - November 28th 1868
 First part wind hauled to SW
 and blew a moderate gale ship
 heading to SW
 Last part moderated same ship
 heading to SW saw one sail

Friday November 29th
 First part strong breeze from
 SW steered ship E at 1 Pm
 saw the Land Seena and 3 sails
 at 4 Pm spoke Bark Maw and
 Chane and jamed with them
 Last part light breeze and pleasant
 weather steered SW
 Latitude 44.20

Saturday November 30th
 First part light breeze and
 pleasant weather steered SE in
 company with Maw and Chane
 at 2 Pm saw Land Haffa
 Last part moderate breeze and pleasant
 weather saw the Land Dist. 30 miles
 ship heading to S and SW

Sunday December 1st 1867
First part Moderate breeze
and pleasant weather from W
Ship heading S S W and S W
saw two sails and the second
Last part weather continues
the same saw two sails and the

Monday December 2nd
First part Commences with
light breeze from N steered
to S E and E at 3 PM Wind
hauling to W Ship heading S W
Last part blowing a gale from W
and thick rainy weather

Tuesday December 3rd
First part blowing a moderate
gale from W and rough weather
saw one sail
Last part weather continues
much the same Ship heading S W

Wednesday December 4th
First part Commences with moderate
gale from W Ship heading to S W
Last part moderated some ship
heading to S S W
Latitude 45.08 Longitude 45.50

Thursday December 5th

First part Commences with moderate breeze and pleasant weather steered N saw two sails one Bailing
 Last part at 3 Am steered E at 7 Am saw the Land and luffed to wind heading N N W

Friday December 6th

First part moderate breeze and pleasant weather from W ship heading to S S W saw one sail
 Last part weather continues pleasant ship heading to N saw the Land Socoro Dist 25 miles

Saturday December 7th

First part moderate breeze and pleasant weather ship heading to S S W by the wind saw 3 sails at 4 Pm spoke Bark Mares and ship Alfred Gibbs at 5 shut in thick rainy weather
 Last part blowing a gale from N W at 8 Am wind heeled to S and cleared up
 Latitude 45.10 Longitude 76.00

Sunday December 8th 1867
First part Commences with
Moderate gale from S ship
heading N S W saw two sails
Lost part at 4 PM steered
E N E for the Land saw one
sail and the Land at 8 AM

Monday December 9th
First part light breeze and
pleasant weather at 4 PM
spoke Bar R Sappho 80 bbls Spum
Lost part light air and calm
ship heading in for Socorro

Tuesday December 10th
First part commences with
light air from S and pleasant
weather Socorro Dist 15 to 20 miles
Saw two sails
Lost part light breeze and pleasant
weather Land Dist from 5 to 25 miles
saw two sails

Wednesday December 11
First part light breeze and
pleasant weather Socorro Dist
from 10 to 25 miles
Lost part weather continues
pleasant ship off and on
saw Humpbacks

Thursday December 12th 1867
First part moderate breeze
and pleasant weather from S
ship off and on saw two ships
Last part pleasant weather and
light breeze from W Secora Dist
12 miles The Bark Mars saw
Whales and struck two at 10 Am
lowered the Boats and the Sappho
lowered her Boats and Chased

Friday December 13th
First part light breeze and pleasant
weather from W at 2 Pm Come
on board saw the Mars Cutting W
Last part Calm and light breeze
from E saw 3 sails and the Land
Dist 30 miles

Saturday December 14th
First part light breeze from E
ship heading in to N.E. at 5 Pm
spoke Bark Iona 8 months out Chem
Last part light breeze from E
ship steered various courses saw 3 sails
and Flumphacks Secora Dist from
8 to 25 miles

Sunday December 15th 1867
First part pleasant and light
breeze from S & E ship on various
courses Socras Dist from 2.5 to 10 miles
saw humpbacks and 3 sails
Last part Calm saw the Land
and 3 sails

Monday December 16th
First part Calm saw the Land
and 3 sails
Last part light breeze from
S Land Dist from 8 to 25 miles
saw 4 sails

Tuesday December 17th
First part moderate breeze
from S ship standing off and on
saw 6 sails
Last part light air and Calm
saw 5 sail

Wednesday December 18th
First part Calm and light breeze
from S spoke Bark Platina
and Bark Mount Walliston
Last part light breeze and
thick foggy weather from S
saw the Land and 3 sails

Thursday December 18th

First part moderate breeze and
hazy weather from S saw 4 Sails
Last part moderate breeze and hazy
weather saw 3 Sails and Land

Friday December 20th

First part strong breeze from S
and hazy weather saw the Land
and 3 Sails

Last part blowing a moderate gale
from S at 10 Sailed Dist 15 Miles
steered Ship N

Saturday December 21st

First part blowing moderate
gale from S steered N at 5 Pm
shifted to wind to W

Last part light breeze from S
saw Haffo and 5 Sails

Sunday December 22nd

First part moderate breeze from
W saw 5 Sails Haffo Dist 15 to 20 Miles

Last part blowing a moderate gale
from N W saw the Land and 3 Sails

Monday December 23rd 1867
First part Commences with
moderate gale from N W ship
heading to S W

Last part at 6 Am wind
hauled to S steered ship
N E at 10 Am saw the Land
and 5 Sails

Tuesday December 24th

First part light breeze from
S steered ship N E Saw 5 Sails
at 5 luffed to wind Hoof Dist 15

Last part light breeze from W
at 6 Am saw a large Whale
the Schooner lowered 4 Boats and
we lowered 3 Boats and Chased to
to windward the Schooner Boat
struck and lost his Line & we
wind hauled to S and commenced
to rain and blow Land Dist 15 m

Wednesday December 25th

First part blowing a gale from
N N W ship heading W

Last part blowing a moderate gale
from S W ship heading to N W
saw 4 Sails

Thursday December 26th 1867
First part moderate gale from
S W and W ship heading to S
saw 4 sails

Last part weather continues much
the same ship heading to S

Friday December 27th
First part blowing a gale from W
ship heading to S S W and S W
Last part blowing moderate gale
from N W ship heading to W S W

Saturday December 28th
First part moderate gale from
W ship heading to S S W and
weather
Last part moderate gale from
S W ship heading to S E saw
one sail

Sunday December 29th
First part strong breeze from
S W and S struck ship E
and E S E saw Secora and 3 sails
Last part moderate breeze from
W saw the Limit and 3 sails

off Chilli

Monday December 30th 1867
First part moderate breeze
from W Socorro Dist 20 to 25
Saw 4 Sails

Least part moderate breeze from
N W and pleasant weather
Socorro Dist from 20 to 30 miles

Tuesday December 31st
First part moderate breeze
from N W Saw 2 sails and
the Land

Least part blowing moderate gale
from W ship heading to S W
Saw one sail

Wednesday January 1st 1868
First part Commences with
moderate gale from S W and
thick rainy weather
Least part moderate breeze
from S W and N and S W
Saw 3 ships and two sails

Thursday January 2nd
First part moderate breeze
from W 3 ships Dist 15 to 20 miles
Least part blowing moderate gale
from W saw 3 ships and 7 sails

off Chile 1868

(113)

Friday January 3rd 1868
First part commences with
moderate gale from W ship
heaving to S S W saw 6 sails
Last part thick rainy weather
Spoke ship Rizer heading to S³

Saturday January 4th
First part thick rainy weather
from S W ship heaving to S W
at 6 P M wind hauled to S W
ship heaving to W
Last part steered S E with
moderate breeze from S W

Sunday January 5th
First part moderate breeze from
S W saw Hoopa and two sails
ship heading to W
Last part moderate breeze from
W saw 7 sails and the Land

Monday January 6th
First part moderate breeze from
W Hoopa Dist 20 miles saw Humpback
and 7 sails
Last part moderate breeze and
squally from W Land Dist 20 miles
saw 4 sails

Off Chile

Tuesday, January 7th 1868

First part Moderate breeze
from W ship heading to S W
saw Humpbacks and 5 sails
Last part blowing a gale from
W S W ship heading S W
saw one sail

Wednesday January 8th

First part Commences with
moderate gale from W S W
Ship heading S W thick rain
Last part wind S W steered
S W saw one sail

Thursday January 9th

First part moderate breeze
from W S W and W at
2 P.M. spoke Bonk Petrel steered
N E saw two sails
Last part moderate breeze from
W steered E N E saw the Petrel

Friday January 10th

First part moderate breeze from
W saw the Land Ho! and
3 sails
Last part moderate gale
from W ship heading to S S W
saw two sails

Saturday January 11th 1868
First part moderate gale and
thick rainy weather from W & W
Ship heading to S W
Last part Moderate breeze from
W ship heading N & W saw one sail

Sunday January 12th
First part moderate breeze and
pleasant weather from W saw
the Lizard and one sail
Last part Strong breeze from
W ship heading to S S W

Monday January 13th
First part Moderate breeze
from W ship heading to S S W
Last part blowing a gale from
W & W ship heading to S W
thick rainy weather

Tuesday January 14th
First part blowing a heavy
gale from W ship heading to
S S W
Last part Moderate gale from
W & W ship heading to S W

Wednesday January 15th 1868
First part Moderate breeze from
S W and used saw one sail
ship heading to W S W
Last part Moderate breeze and
specially from W ship heading S S W
saw one sail

Thursday January 16th
First part strong breeze from
W ship heading S S W by the runc
saw one sail 7 Pm wood ship
to S S W
Last part Moderate breeze from
S S W steered W S W
saw two sails

Friday January 17th
First part Moderate breeze from
S steered W S W and S S W
Last part steered S S W with
light breeze from S

Saturday January 18th
First part light breeze from
S steered S S W by compass
Last part blowing a gale from
W ship heading to S S W

Sunday January 19th 1868
 First part commences with
 moderate gale from W and S W
 ship heading to S W
 Last part strong breeze from W S W
 ship heading to S W saw two sails

Monday January 20th
 First part moderate gale from
 W ship heading to S S W
 Last part weather moderated
 same ship heading to S W
 saw two sails steering to S

Tuesday January 21st
 First part commences with
 strong breeze from W ship
 by the wind to S S W
 Last part moderate breeze from
 W S W ship heading to S W
 saw two sails

Wednesday January 22nd
 First part moderate breeze from
 W ship heading to S S W by
 the wind saw one sail
 Last part moderate breeze and
 thick rainy weather from
 S W ship heading to W S W
 by the wind saw 3 sails

Thursday January 23rd 1868
First part light air and
Calm ship heading to N
Last part continues Calm

Friday January 24th
First part Calm and light
air from W at 3 Pm
saw Black Fish lowered
the Buoys and got 5
Last part blowing a moderate
gale from W ship heading to N

Saturday January 25th
First part commences with
moderate gale from W
Ship heading N N W
Last part strong breeze and
sageed from S ship heading
to W S W Boiled out Blackfish

Sunday January 26th
First part moderate breeze
from S ship heading to E
Last part moderate breeze
and pleasant weather steered
W and W S W

Monday January 27th 1868
First part moderate breeze
and pleasant weather from
S steered W S W
Last part strong breeze from S
steered ship W S W by compass

Tuesday January 28th
First part strong breeze and cloudy
weather from S steered W S W
at sun set shifted to W S W
Last part breeze continues strong
steered S W by W

Wednesday January 29th
First part Commences with strong
breeze from S E steered ship W S W
at 4 PM saw Land Massachusetts
bearing W shifted to wind heading
E by N
Last part blowing a moderate gale
from S E ship off and on

Thursday January 30th
First part Commences with
moderate gale from S E ship heading
E by N saw one sail and the Land
Last part weather continues
much the same saw the Land

Friday January 31st 1868
First part strong breeze from
S E ship heading to S W
Mazafuro Dist from 15 to 30 miles
Last part light breeze and
pleasant weather from S E ship
heading to W and E S E

Saturday February 1st
First part commences with
pleasant weather from S
Ship heading W
Last part Moderate breeze and
squally from S E saw the
Land and two sail

Sunday February 2nd
First part Moderate breeze
and squally from S E ship
heading to E S E saw one sail
Last part weather continues
much the same saw two sails

Monday February 3rd
First part moderate breeze
saw Black Fish ship heading
to E N E
Last part Moderate breeze
and cloudy weather from
S E ship heading to N E
saw one sail and the Lander

Tuesday February 4th 1868
First part Moderate breeze from
S E ship heading to S E Land Dist
from 50 to 15 miles
Last part Moderate breeze and cloudy
weather from S ship heading to E S E

Wednesday February 5th
First part Commences with moderate
breeze and cloudy weather from S
ship heading to W saw one sail
and one Fairbairn
Last part weather continues much
the same saw one sail and the Land

Thursday February 6th
First part Moderate breeze and
squally saw Fairbairns at 4 Pm
Spoke Bark Emily Ada from
New Bedford 40 hrs
Last part strong breeze from
S E and hozy weather ship
heading to S E

Friday February 7th
First part Moderate gale from
S E ship heading to S E
Last part strong breeze and
ragged ship heading in to
the Land saw one sail

Wednesday February 8th 1868
First part mod with breeze
and pleasant weather ship
heading W & W-Sound Dist 20 miles
Last part light breeze from S W
steered N saw one sail
and the Land

Thursday February 9th
First part Commences with
light breeze and pleasant
weather from S W steered
S & S W saw two sails
Sound Dist 20 to 40 miles
at 7 Pm spoke Bark Rossie
Last part moderate breeze from
W steered S S E saw one sail

Friday February 10th
First part moderate breeze
from W steered S S E at 7 wind
hauling to S and S E ship
heaving to S W
Last part light breeze from
W and S W steered S E and
S S E saw one sail

Saturday February 11th
First part light breeze from
W steered S S E saw one sail
Last part weather continues
the same steered S S E

Wednesday February 12th 1868
First part light breeze from S W
steered E at 6 Pm saw Black
Fish lowered the boats and got one
Last part light breeze from S
and pleasant weather steered E

Thursday February 13th
First part pleasant weather and
light breeze from S E steered
by wind to E S E saw Black Fish
and one Finback
Last part weather continues much
the same ship heading to E by
the wind

Friday February 14th
First part commences with
strong breeze and vessel ship
heading to E S E
Last part ship heading to W S W
with short sail
Latitude 36.40 Longitude 75.45

Saturday February 15th
First part strong breeze
from S and vessel at 6 Pm
saw Petrel and Rossie
Last part moderate breeze and
pleasant weather ship heading
to W S W by the wind saw
three seals

Sunday February 16th 1868
First part Commences
with light breeze and
pleasant weather from S
Ship heading to E S E by minor
Least part Calm and
light airs from S
steered ship E

Monday February 17th
First part light airs from
S steered E saw one Quail
at 3 Pm lowered the Boats
for Black Fish got 6
Least part Moderate gale
from NW ship heading
to SE

Tuesday February 18th
First part Commences
with Moderate gale from
NW ship heading W S W
Thick rainy weather
Least part light airs from NW
steered N N E and E S E
saw one Quail and Black Fish

Wednesday February 18th 1868
First part Commences with
light breeze from S W stered
N E saw Black Fish and 3 sail
Least part moderate breeze from
W and thick hazy weather
at 10 Am spoke Bark
Said Ben Sutton of Salum 100 bls

Thursday February 20th
First part Commences with moderate
breeze from W and thick rainy weather
4 PM wind hauled to S and
cleared up
Least part strong breeze from S W
and S ship heading to W

Friday February 21st
First part Commences with strong
breeze from S ship heading to
E S E saw two sails
Least part moderate breeze and
pleasant weather ship heading
to W S W saw Finbacks and
Black Fish

Saturday February 22nd
First part Commences with
fine weather stered to
E S E saw one ship
Least part weather continues
fine saw two sails stered
N E at 10 Am saw the Least
Island of St Mary

Sunday February 23rd 1868
First part Commenced with
strong breeze from S steered
ship S and SSE at 2 PM
took in sail and luffed to
wind heading W & W
Last part strong breeze and
night saw 4 sails

Monday February 24th
First part moderate breeze
and pleasant weather from
S at 4 PM spoke Bark Rossie
Last part light breeze from W
steered E & E saw four sails & co

Tuesday February 25th
First part light breeze and
pleasant from W steered ship
E & E and S to saw Fairbanks
and one sail
Last part weather continues
fine steered ship N E
saw 3 sails

Wednesday February 26th
First part pleasant weather
steered ship W saw Fairbanks
and one sail
Last part pleasant weather
steered ship W & W

Thursday February 27th

First part Commences with
light breeze and pleasant weather
from S E steered ship W N W
Last part light breeze and Calm
steered ship S W
Latitude 35.25. Longitude 78.00 W

Friday February 28th

First part Commences with light
breeze from N steered by the wind
S S W saw Pinback and Compass
Last part Moderate breeze from
S W steered by the wind to W N W
at 10 Am saw the Schooner Juan Fernandez
bearing W N W

Saturday February 29th

First part commences with
moderate breeze from S
steered W N W and W at 4 Pm
saw a ship Laying off and on
at 6 Pm spoke Bark
Martha Wriglington 18 months out
100 bls Spinn
Last part strong breeze from S E
steered S W at 10 Am saw
Masafuera and one sail

Sunday March 1st 1868
First part Commences with
strong breeze from S E ship
heading to S W by the wind
saw the land and two sails
Last part Moderate breeze from
S E and pleasant weather
Ship heading to E S E

Monday March 2nd
First part Commences with
moderate breeze and pleasant
weather from S E ship heading
to E S E by the wind at sundown
Marsupiere bearing S W Dist 50 miles
Last part pleasant steady ship
S E

Tuesday March 3rd
First part Commences with
moderate breeze from S W
ship heading to S E by the
wind
Last part light breeze from
W steady ship S E by S saw
two sails

Wednesday March 4th
First part Commences with moderate
breeze from W steady S E
Last part blowing a gale from
S W ship heading to S E

Thursday March 5th

First part Commences with a gale from S W ship heading to S E
 Last part light breeze from S W
 and S steered E sized swell
 Latitude 36..45.. Longitude 140 25..

Friday March 6th

First part Commences with light
 breeze from S W and heavy swell
 steered E
 Last part light breeze from S W
 steered N E and E

Saturday March 7th

First part Commences with light
 breeze from S W and pleasant
 weather steered E
 Last part moderate breeze from
 S steered E S E saw one seal and
 one Finback

Sunday March 8th

First part Commences with strong
 breeze from S steered ship E at
 3 Pm saw the Level Island of
 Santa Maria at 4 Pm Commenced
 to Rain wore ship and took in sail
 Last part Calm and rainy
 saw two sails and the Level

Monday March 8th 1863
First part Commences with
moderate breeze from S W ship
heading to W and W N W
Least part Strong breeze from
S & turned N E saw one sail
and the second St Marys

Tuesday March 10th
First part Commences with
moderate breeze from S and
pleasant weather, steered ship
N E and N E by N saw 3 sails
at sundown St Mary bearing
S Dist 40 miles the Paps bearing
E Dist 10 miles
Least part steered in from the Land
at 12 Am Kevakino Dist 8 miles

Wednesday March 11th
First part Commences with
pleasant weather from S and
Strong breeze got Cables up and
Anchors off the Bow and beating
up the bay at 5 Pm came to
Anchor in Salcahoure I ship in
Least part one watch on shore
and the other washing & trip

Thursday March 12th

Employed Painting Ship and one
watch on Liberty pleasant weather
from 8

Friday March 13th

Employed Brea King and Oil to
take in space ves pleasant weather

Remarks Continued on Board of Bark Colvort.
In Port of Talcahuano 1864

Remarks on Friday April 3rd 1864
Through out the 24 hours pleasant weather
Employed in stowing away ships recruits
and cleaning Ship this ends the 24th

Remarks on Saturday April 4th 1864
Through out the 24 hours pleasant weather
Employed in Smoking the Ship to Kill
Rats this ends the 24 hours

Remarks on Sunday April 5th 1864
Through out the 24 hours pleasant weather
Employed in Smoking ships Latter part
opened the Hatchets all hands a hour
on liberty this ends the 24 hours

Remarks on April 6th 1864
Through out the 24 hours a gail from
the North and rainy
this ends the 24 hours

Remarks on Tuesday April 7th 1864
Through out the 24 hours pleasant weather
all hands Employed in getting off
ships recruits this ends the 24 hours

Remarks on Wednesday April 8th 1864
Through out the 24 hours pleasant
all hands Employed in getting off
ships recruits and getting ready
for sea this ends the 24 hours

Remarks on Thursday April 9th 1864
Through out the 24 hours pleasant and a light
breeze from the N^W Employed in getting
ready for sea this ends the 24 hours

39
Remarks Continued on board of Bark Robert
bound for Steaming off the Gallapagos Islands 1864
or there

Remarks on Friday April 10th . . . 1864

The first part of these 24 hours a light
breeze from the N^W at 2 P^M we weighed
anchor and stood out with 29 then all told
at 7 P^M we came to anchor during the
night a Canachero Deserter seen on
shore the nearest land distance two miles

Latter part a moderate breeze from
the North at 7 A^M we got under way and
beat out at 12 o'clock Carriker's Baring
S by E distance five miles three sails
in sight steering in for Looehuan
thus ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Saturday April 11th . . . 1864

The First and Middle parts a gale from
the North the ship under short sail
heaving W^W all hands employed
in stowing the anchors the latter a
light breeze from the South the ship
under all sail steering W by N crews
employed in fitting the boats thus
ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Sunday April 12th . . . 1864

Does 24 hours begins with a light breeze
from the South the ship under easy sail
steering N^W by W the latter part
light breezes from the S ship stood
N^W by W crew variously employed
thus ends these 24 hours

and two sails steering to the Eastward
Latitude 34° 00' Long 74° 15' W

Remarks Continued on board of Bark Polar
Bound on Harris 1864

Remarks on Monday April 13th 1864

Thos 24 hours begins with a moderate breeze
from the Southward ship steers to the
North and under the Middle and
Latter parts a strong breeze from the south.
Ship steers N. by E. and variously
employed thus ends thos 24 hours

Latitude 31° 55' S Longitude 74° 50' W

Remarks on Tuesday April 14th 1864

Thos 24 hours begins with a strong breeze
from the South ship steers N. by W.
the Middle and Latter parts a strong
breeze from the South ship steers N. by W.
and variously employed
thus ends thos 24 hours

Latitude 29° 00' S Longitude 74° 50' W

Remarks on Wednesday April 15th 1864

Through out thos 24 hours a strong breeze
from the South the ship under short
sail steering North and the Land
Crew employed in ships duties
thus ends thos 24 hours

Latitude 27° 00' S Longitude 74° 00' W

Remarks on Thursday April 16th 1864

Through out thos 24 hours a moderate
breeze from the South ship steers
N. by W. Crew employed shipwrecking
duties thus ends thos 24 hours

Latitude 25° 20' S Longitude 74° 10' W

Remarks Continued on board of bark Belvidere
Bound to the Gallapagos Islands . . . 1864
Remarks on Friday April 17th . . . 1864
Thoes 24 Hours begins with a moderate breeze
from the South the ship steers N^W ^{by} ^W
Employed in Picking Reef and Port saw
Black Bird
the latter part a moderate breeze
from the South ship steers N^W ^{by} ^W
Employed Repacking Reef and Port
Thuz ends thoes 24 Hours
Latitude 22° 00' Longitude 73° 00' ^W

Remarks on Saturday April 18th . . . 1864
Thoes 24 Hours begins with a moderate
breeze from the South ship steers N^W ^{by} ^W
Latter part a light breeze from
the South ship steers N^W ^{by} ^W
saw one Pinback crew variously employed
Thuz ends thoes 24 Hours
Latitude 21° 30' Longitude 72° 00' ^W

Remarks on Sunday April 19th . . . 1864
Through out thoes 24 Hours a moderate
breeze from the South and pleasant weather
the ship under all sail steering N^W ^{by} ^W
saw a Pinback crew employed in ships duties
Thuz ends thoes 24 Hours
Latitude 20° 05' Longitude 75° 00' ^W

Remarks on Monday April 20th . . . 1864
Through out Thoes 24 Hours a moderate breeze
from the South and pleasant weather
the ship under all sail steering
N^W ^{by} ^W set Boats Crews Watches
Employed in Repairing a Strain sail
Thuz ends thoes 24 Hours
Latitude 19° 00' Longitude 75° 00' ^W

Remarks Continued on board of Ship Robert
Bound for the Callapagos Isl. , , 1864.
Remarks on Tuesday April 21st , , 1864

Shore 24 Hours begins with a light breeze from
the South and pleasant the ship under all
sail steering S. by E. W. finished preparing
the Main sail and Bent it the Middle
and Latter winds and weather the same
Ship steered from S. by E. W. to N. by E.
employed in preparing the Main topsail
Bent the Cotton stage the Land in sight
Thus ends Shore 24 hours
Latitude 16° 26' Longitude 75° 40' W

Remarks on Wednesday April 22nd , , 1864
Shore 24 Hours begins with a light breeze from
the South and pleasant weather the ship under
all sail steering N. by E. saw Pinlock
finished preparing the Main topsail and
Bent it at 10 A.M. saw Breaches at sun set
Shortened sail and steered by the wind
heading W. by S. W. the Land in sight
the Latter a light breeze ship steered
N. by E. W. employed preparing a Land
topsail found a Boat for a sword fish
but without success the Land in sight
Thus ends Shore 24 hours
Latitude 15° 16' Longitude 75° 50' W

Remarks on Thursday April 23rd , , 1864
Shore 24 Hours begins with a light breeze from the
South ship steered various courses saw Pinlock
finished the Land topsail and Bent it without
the Land Spencer at sun set shortened sail
heading S. by E. by the wind Latter light winds
steered N. by E. employed in fitting the Cotton blocks
Bent a cask of bread 231 lbs
Thus ends Shore 24 hours Latitude 15° 00' Longitude 77° 00' W

113

Remarks Continued on board of Bark Polar
Hauling For Whales 1864
Remarks on Friday April 24th 1864
This 24 hours begins with a light breeze from
the South ship steers W^2 watches employed
at 3 o'clock cutting four sail Black Fish at
6 P^m shortened sail and steers W^2 the
latter part a light breeze South ship steers
 W^2 employed in preparing a four sail
and fly till sun sinks
Thus ends this 24 hours Latitude $14^{\circ}20'$ S
Longitude $79^{\circ}00'$ W

Remarks on Saturday April 25th 1864
This 24 hours begins with a moderate breeze
from the South ship steers S^2 it saw fish
crew employed in preparing sails finished
the fly till and bent it at sun set
shortened sail and lay aback heading S^2
The latter part a light breeze from the South
the ship steers W^2 saw a sail steering to the
 S^2 finished the four sail and bent it
broke out day and flood thus ends
this 24 hours
Latitude $14^{\circ}00'$ S Longitude $80^{\circ}20'$ W

Remarks on Sunday April 26th 1864
This 24 hours begins with a light breeze from
the South ship steers S^2 at sun set
shortened sail heading to the W^2
the latter part a light breeze from the
South and light squalls of rain
ship heading S^2 by W^2
Thus ends this 24 hours
Latitude $12^{\circ}55'$ S Longitude $81^{\circ}00'$ W

Remarks Continued on board of Bark Is. Coleridge.

Bound for the Gallapagos Is. 1869

Remarks on Monday April 27th 1869

Thoes 24 Hours begins with a moderate breeze from the South and light squalls of rain the ship stood $W^{\frac{1}{2}}N^{\frac{1}{2}}$ at sunset shortened sail steering W by N the latter part a moderate breeze from the South ship stood $W^{\frac{1}{2}}$ crew employed in fitting the head rigging thus ends thoes 24 Hours

Latitude $13^{\circ}06'N$ Longitude $82^{\circ}00'W$

Remarks on Tuesday April 28th 1869

The first part of thoes 24 Hours a moderate breeze from the South the ship stood $W^{\frac{1}{2}}$ employed in setting up the head rigging at sunset shortened sail and stood W by N the latter part variable winds ship stood W by N employed in setting up the rigging thus ends thoes 24 Hours

Latitude $12^{\circ}00'N$ Longitude $85^{\circ}00'W$

Remarks on Wednesday April 29th 1869

Through out thoes 24 Hours a moderate breeze from the S.E. and pleasant the ship under all sail stood $W^{\frac{1}{2}}$ at sunset shortened sail heading $W^{\frac{1}{2}}$ crew employed in fitting the rigging thus ends thoes 24 Hours

Latitude $11^{\circ}40'N$ Longitude $87^{\circ}00'W$

Remarks on Thursday April 30th 1869

Thoes 24 Hours begins with a moderate breeze from the S.E. ship stood $W^{\frac{1}{2}}$ employed in fitting the rigging at 6 P.M. shortened sail and stood $N^{\frac{1}{2}}W^{\frac{1}{2}}$ the latter part a strong breeze from the South ship stood $N^{\frac{1}{2}}W^{\frac{1}{2}}$ crew employed in fitting rigging thus ends thoes 24 Hours Latitude $10^{\circ}00'N$ Longitude $91^{\circ}00'W$

(145)

Remarks Continued on board of Bark St. Edward
Bound for the Lullapugan Isls... 1864
Remarks on Friday May 2nd 1864
Through out these 24 hours a light breeze from the
South the ship heading S^W the crew
employed in fitting rigging and Black Fish
thus ends these 24 hours

Latitude 06° 00' S Longitude 90° 00' W

Remarks on Saturday May 3rd 1864
First part of these 24 hours a strong breeze
from the South the ship steered S^W by S
Crew employed in fitting rigging the middle
and latter parts a moderate breeze from
the South ship steered S^W by S crew employed
in fitting rigging and Taring down
and Fimbarks thus ends these 24 hours

Latitude 6° 36' S Longitude 90° 20' W

Remarks on Sunday May 3rd 1864
These 24 hours begin with moderate breeze from
the South the ship steered S^W by S
the Middle and latter wind the same ship
steered S^W by S thus ends these 24 hours

Latitude 05° 18' S Longitude 91° 00' W

Remarks on Monday May 4th 1864
Through out these 24 hours a moderate breeze
from the South the ship steered S^W by S
Crew employed in fitting and Taring
the rigging and Fimbarks thus ends
these 24 hours

Latitude 03° 30' S Longitude 91° 00' W

Remarks on Tuesday May 5th 1864
Through out these 24 hours a light
breeze from the S^E the weather thick
and rainy ship steered S^W by S
crew variously employed thus ends
these 24 hours

Latitude 02° 36' S Longitude 91° 30' W

Remarks Continued on board of bark S. Cleared
of the Gallies on May 6th 1864

Remarks on Wednesday May 6th 1864

There 24 hours begins with a modest breeze
from the N^W & the ship steers N^W the
weather thick and rainy the latter a light
breeze from the N^W & at 6 P.M.
all hands in sight during N^W & ship steers
for Warbro's Bay black fish and Simbo's
Cove employed tiller and during the rigging
this ends the 24 hours

Latitude 1° 00' S Long

Remarks on Thursday May 7th 1864

There 24 hours begins with a modest breeze
from the N^W and pleasant the ship steers
for Warbro's Bay during N^W & Distance
25 miles the crew employed a tiller and
during the rigging at 6 P.M. shortened
sail latter part calm and thick
Warbro's Bay during E^N & crew variously
employed this ends the 24 hours

Remarks on Friday May 8th 1864

Through out the 24 hours light and variable
winds the ship a cruising for whales ship
steers from N^W to N^W & during
to be seen crew employed tiller and during
rigging North Head during E^N & Distance
15 miles this ends the 24 hours

Remarks on Saturday May 9th 1864

The first part of the 24 hours a light breeze
S^W the ship steers various courses at sunset
the boat having during E Distance 10 miles
latter part light winds N^W the boat
during S^W Distance 12 miles and black fish
and Simbo's Cove crew employed in tiller
rigging this ends the 24 hours

Remarks Continued on board of Bark Littlewood
 Anchored off the Gallapagos Id. 1868

Remarks on Sunday May 10th 1868

Spent out those 24 hours with a light breeze
 from the N^W ship heading to the South
 Black fish and five sails ensight the
 Bark Baring S W Distance 15 miles

Latter part a light breeze from the ESE
 ship heading N^W and S W

a strong N^W sett. thus ends those
 24 hours

Remarks on Monday May 11th 1868

The first part of those 24 hours begins
 with a moderate breeze from ESE

Ship steered S W at 6 P M.
 Sailed all the Boats for Black fish
 and chased but without success at
 sunset saw a large breach the Bark
 Baring S W Distance 12 miles

Latter part a light breeze from the
 S W six miles ensight at 10 A M. the
 Captain went on board of the Bark
 Perry of New London Twelve months out
 100 Hh of sperm oil at 12 o'clock the
 Captain returned on board crew variously
 Employed thus ends those 24 hours

Remarks on Tuesday May 12th 1868

Spent out those 24 hours with winds
 and rain six miles ensight Latter part
 the Captain went on board of the
 Bark Conception of Talcahuano 60 Hh sp
 at 11 30 the Captain came on board
 the crew variously Employed thus
 ends those 24 hours

a strong N^W sett

Remarks Continued - Island of Cook Island

Stemming off the Gallapagos Island 1864

Remarks on Wednesday May 12th 1864

Three 24 Hours begins with a modest breeze from the E. N. E. ship stands to S. E. W. three miles enight the Cook at 6 P. M. bearing S. E. by W. distance 4 miles the latter part a light breeze and variable the ship making short tacks saw Black Fish heard two boats and Christ but without success the Cook bearing S. E. W. distance 12 miles fore and main employed Bitter Rigging
This ends three 24 Hours

Remarks on Thursday May 14th 1864

Three 24 Hours begins with a light breeze from the E. the ship heading to the S. W. crew employed in ships duties the Cook bearing S. E. W. distance 12 miles the latter part a modest breeze and variable the ship on various tacks fore and main employed variously employed the Cook bearing S. E. distance 20 miles this ends three 24 Hours
At 2 o'clock A. M. 20th

Remarks on Friday May 15th 1864

Three 24 Hours begins with a light breeze and variable at 1 P. M. speak the Bird of the Wave and the Andrew Wicks the latter a light breeze from the South the ship heading to the S. W. crew employed a Bitter ship repaired a Gaff topail and bent it this ends three 24 Hours

Remarks on Saturday May 16th 1864

Three 24 Hours begins with a light breeze from the South ship heading East the latter a light breeze from the E. ship by the wind three miles enight variously employed
This ends three 24 Hours

Remarks Continued on board of Bark Robert
At cruising off the Gallapagos Is. 1864
Remarks on Sunday May 17th 1868

Shoes 24 Hours begins with a moderate breeze
from the S E ship heading East at 4 P.M.
Spoke the Bark Platina 230 of Sperm oil
Latter a light breeze and variable ship heading
to the Eastward one sail ensight Abington
Baring S E this ends shoes 24 Hours

Remarks on Monday May 18th 1864

Shoes 24 Hours begins with a calm Abington
Baring S E Latter part a moderate breeze
from the S E the ship heading in for the
Islands Abington ensight and three sails
crew variously employed this ends
shoes 24 Hours

Remarks on Tuesday May 19th 1864

Through out shoes 24 Hours a moderate breeze
from the S E the ship on various tacks
at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark Perry of New London
the Bark Baring South distance 10 miles
Seven sails ensight Painted the Mast Boat
this ends shoes 24 Hours

Remarks on Wednesday May 20th 1864

Shoes 24 Hours begins with a light breeze
from the South ship heading to the S W
at 5 P.M. spoke the Schooner Caroline Boat
of St. Francisco 5 months out 1800 of sperm
the Bark Baring S E distance 9 miles the
Latter a light breeze from the South
ship heading W S W 3 sails ensight
North Head Baring S E distance
10 miles crew variously employed
this ends shoes 24 Hours

40 Whales on the ground

Remarks Continued on board of bark Colorado
Sailing off the Gallapagos Is. 1868
Remarks on Thursday May 21st 1868

Thos 24 Hours begins with a moderate breeze from
the South ship heading to the S at 4 P.M.
speak the Catalina Andrew Hicks
John Johnson of Talcahuano at sun sett
North Head bearing S by E distance 15 miles
Painted the fore part Latter part a moderate
breeze from the S ship on the eastern tack
seven sails in sight crew variously employed
thus ends Thos 24 Hours

a strong S.W. sett

Remarks on Friday May 22nd 1868

Thos 24 Hours Commences with a moderate breeze
from the W ship heading to the S at sun sett
west ship heading to the N.W. ship lying
aback through the Night Starboard bearing
East distance 15 miles Latter part a
light breeze from the South ship heading to the
N.W. five sails in sight thus ends Thos 24 H.

Remarks on Saturday May 23rd 1868

Thos 24 Hours Commences with a strong breeze from
South ship heading in for Port at 4 P.M.
speak the bark Andrew Hicks middle part
steering to the N.E. Latter a strong breeze
from the S.W. ship ahead for the bark
five sails in sight North Head bearing East
distance 10 miles thus ends Thos 24 Hours

Remarks on Sunday May 24th

Thos 24 Hours begins with a strong breeze from
the South ship steered for the Port at 8.30 P.M.
two boats went to the Port a Fishing at 6 P.M.
arrived on board with a mass of fish a light
sail heading to the S.W. Latter part a strong
breeze from the South speak the Andrew
Hicks and Catalina thus ends Thos
24 Hours

Remarks Continued on board of Bark Calceat.

At Cruising off the Gulf of Mexico 21 1864

Remarks on Monday May 25th 1864

Through out these 24 Hours a light breeze from the South spoke the Catalpa the black smith employed in repairing some Iron work on board the Main topgallant sail to repair first a fore one. The Hook bearing East distance 15 miles. Five sails in sight thus ends these 24 Hours.

Remarks on Tuesday May 26th 1864

These 24 Hours begins with a moderate breeze from the South at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark Elm Morison the latter part a light breeze from the South saw Pinbacks and Black Fish employed in repairing the Main topgallant sail the Hook bearing North Head bearing E distance 15 miles thus ends these 24 Hours.

Remarks on Wednesday May 27th 1864

These 24 Hours begins with a moderate breeze from the South at 4 P.M. spoke the Andrew Wilby Bound for Pitta port Letters on board the latter part a strong breeze from the South North Head bearing N.E. distance 15 miles saw a brush rain for it saw nothing more of it crew variously employed thus ends these 24 Hours.

Remarks on Thursday May 28th 1864

These 24 Hours begins with a strong breeze from the South ship on various tacks at 6 P.M. spoke the Bark Conception of Talcahuana with 30 bbls of sperm oil North Head bearing East distance 15 miles the latter a moderate breeze from the South the ship heading S.W. crew employed in making a few spears eight sails in sight North Head bearing E.N.E. distance 25 miles thus ends these 24 Hours.

Remarks Continued on board of Ship Columbia

Hoisting off the Gallapagos Isl. 1864

Remarks on Friday May 29th 1864

Three 24 Hours commencing with a moderate breeze from the South at 2 P.M. tacked to the Eastward saw Pinbacks at sunset North Head bearing back distance 14 miles seven sails in sight the latter part a strong breeze from the South the ship stood various courses saw Pinbacks and sails were variously employed North Head bearing E by N distance 25 miles thus ends Three 24 Hours

Remarks on Saturday May 30th 1864

Three 24 Commencing with a strong breeze from the South the ship stood N^W at 6 P.M. spoke the Brig Tumbaz of Talcahuano the latter part a strong breeze from the South ship stood N^W saw one sail steering to the N^E the Islands out of sight were employed in ship's duties thus ends Three 24 Hours

Latitude $00^{\circ} 45' N$ Longitude $92^{\circ} 40' W$

Remarks on Sunday May 31st 1864

Three 24 Hours commencing with a strong breeze from the South the ship under all sail steered N^W by N^W saw Pinbacks at sunset shortened sail and stood by the wind heading N^W by N

Latter part a strong breeze from the S^E the ship steered N^W

thus ends Three 24 Hours

Latitude $00^{\circ} 52' N$ Longitude $94^{\circ} 20' W$

Remarks Continued on board of Bark Cleopatra
on a Cruise for whales 1864

Remarks on Monday June 1st 1864

Thurs 24 Hours commences with a strong breeze
from the S E ship steering by the wind heading
S $77^{\circ} 1/2$ W the middle ship under short sail heading
to the S W Longitude $96^{\circ} 00' W$

Later part a moderate breeze from the
S E the ship steered by the wind heading
E $1/2$ N Crew Employed in fitting the gear
and pinbacks This ends Thurs 24 Hours

Latitude $30^{\circ} 11' N$ Longitude $94^{\circ} 00' W$

Remarks on Tuesday June 2nd 1864

Thurs 24 Hours commences with a moderate breeze from the
S the ship heading E $1/2$ S saw pinbacks were
Employed in fitting out the gear Later part the
breeze light ship heading E by N saw pinbacks
Crew variously Employed This ends Thurs
24 Hours

Latitude $31^{\circ} 11' N$ Longitude $93^{\circ} 14' W$

Remarks on Wednesday June 3rd 1864

Thurs 24 Hours commences with a moderate breeze
from the S the ship heading E by N Later
part winds the same ship heading E by S
Crew variously Employed This ends Thurs 24 Hours

Latitude $31^{\circ} 11' N$ Longitude $92^{\circ} 30' W$

Remarks on Thursday June 4th 1864

Through out Thurs 24 Hours a light breeze from
the S the ship heading E by S at 3 P M
saw the Land at 6 P M the Peak bearing
E by N distance 15 Miles seven sails in sight
North head bearing East distance 10 Miles
Crew variously Employed This ends Thurs
24 Hours

Remarks Continued on board of Bark Colcord
At cruising off the Lullapagerz Isd 1964
Remarks on Friday June 5th 1964

Thoes 24 Hours commences with a modest breeze
from the S of the ship by the wind speak the
Bark Consuetion of Salabuan. The latter
part Calm North Head Bearing E S E
distance 25 miles Nine sails insight

Crew employed in Preparing a Topsail
Thus ends thoes 24 Hours

Two men sick with venereal

Remarks on Saturday June 6th 1964

The first part of thoes 24 Hours Calm Employed
in Preparing a topsail at 5 P.M. Finished
the Topsail Bent a Main Top gullant sail
at 6 P.M. speak the Bird of the Wave
and a Gullina Nine sails insight the latter
a modest breeze from the S ship steered
N by E Bent a topsail to the Main
thus ends thoes 24 Hours Two men sick

Remarks on Sunday June 7th 1964

The first part of thoes 24 Hours a modest breeze
from the S ship steered N by E Prepared a
Topsail and Bent it. Forward at sunset
shortened sail and headed to the East by the
wind latter part a light breeze from the
S of ship steered N by E Abington
Bearing E two sails insight thus ends
thoes 24 Hours two men sick

Remarks on Monday June 8th 1964

Through out thoes 24 Hours a modest breeze
from the S of ship steered N E at 6
P.M. hauled up the Courses and steered
Abington Bearing E Distance 25 Miles
Four sails in sight crew employed
in ships duty thus ends thoes
24 Hours two sick

Latitude 20 50 N

Remarks Continued on board of Ship Astoria

Cruising off the Gallapagos Is. 1868

Remarks on Tuesday June 9th 1868

Three 24 Hours commences with a strong breeze from the S E the ship heading N N W at sunset Winman's Island in sight bearing N N W by N shorted sail heading N N W The latter part a strong breeze from the S E at 9 A M steered by the wind heading E N E crew variously employed. Thus ends three 24 Hours

Latitude 1 15 N

Remarks on Wednesday June 10th 1868 Two men off duty in

Three 24 Hours commences with a moderate breeze from the S E the ship heading E N E three sails in sight. Latter part a light breeze from the Eastward ship steered S S W Winman's Island in sight Bearing N distance 15 miles watch employed in repairing a topsail thus ends three 24 Hours

Remarks on Thursday June 11th 1868

Three 24 Hours commences with a moderate breeze from the Eastward ship heading S by W watch employed in repairing a topsail at sunset Winman's Island bearing N E distance 30 miles the latter part a light breeze from the S E and light squalls of rain the ship heading S S W crew variously employed. Thus ends three 24 Hours

Remarks on Friday June 12th 1868

Three 24 Hours commences with a moderate breeze from the South the ship heading to the S E saw a Breach to the Windward distance six miles at sunset shorted sail North Head bearing S E by E distance 15 miles the latter light breezes and pleasant weather employed in repairing a topsail N Head bearing E dist 15 miles thus ends three 24 Hours

Remarks Continued on board of Bark Colecord

Arriving off the Gallapagos Is. 1864

Remarks on Saturday June 13th 1864

Thro' 24 Hours commences with a moderate breeze from the S & the ship steered E N E watches employed in repairing a Topail at 5 P. M. we speak the Bark Montbladen Sails

the latter a light breeze from the South the ship steered to the N E fitted a Preventer shroud for the Larboard main rigging winnenss Island in sight bearing N R S
Latitude $00^{\circ} 50' N$

Remarks on Sunday June 14th 1864 one man sick

Through out thro' 24 Hours a light breeze from the South the ship steered N E two sails in sight Abington During Day & distance 20 miles thus ends thro' 24 Hours

one man sick

Remarks on Monday June 15th 1864

Through out thro' 24 Hours a strong breeze from the S E the ship steered E one sail in sight crew variously employed. Fitting Blocks thus Ends thro' 24 Hours

Latitude $1^{\circ} 05' N$ Longitude $49^{\circ} 20' W$

Remarks on Tuesday June 16th 1864

Through out thro' 24 Hours a moderate breeze from the S E & ship heading E S E one sail in sight the crew variously employed thus ends thro' 24 Hours one man sick

Latitude $1^{\circ} 28' N$ Longitude $47^{\circ} 50' W$

Remarks on Wednesday June 17th 1864

Through out thro' 24 Hours a strong breeze from the South and squally the ship heading E S E one sail in sight and Fishery vessel employed in making spongers thus ends thro' 24 Hours

one man sick

Latitude $00^{\circ} 40' N$ Longitude $46^{\circ} 00' W$

Remarks Continued on board of Bark Calicut

Leaving off the hullpagers Is.

1864

Remarks on Thursday June 14th

1864

Thurs 24 Hours begins with a strong breeze from the South and squally ship heading S S E at 4 P.M. tacked to the N N W the middle and latter a strong breeze the ship heading to the S N W The Crew variously employed thus ends Thurs 24 Hours

Latitude $32^{\circ} 11' N$ Longitude $94^{\circ} 30' W$

Remarks on Friday June 15th

1864

Thurs 24 Hours begins with a strong breeze from the S S E the ship steering N N W at sunset light by the wind heading S N W by W latter a light breeze from the South the ship steered N N W Drovers Bonbons Abington Islands in sight. Finished. Preparing a Log sail Thus ends Thurs 24 Hours

Remarks on Saturday June 16th

1864

Thurs 24 Hours begins with a moderate breeze from the South ship steered N N W at 6 P.M. Abington Baring S N W distance 18 miles the Middle and latter a light breeze the ship heading S N W the Cook Baring Sky W distance 16 miles thus ends Thurs 24 Hours one man sick off duty

Remarks on Sunday June 17th

1864

Thurs 24 Hours commences with a light breeze from the S N W ship heading S N E at sunset North Head Baring S S E distance 25 miles latter a light breeze ship heading S E two sails in sight thus ends Thurs 24 Hours

Latitude $35^{\circ} 41' N$

18

Remarks on board the B. Edward of Nantucket

Monday June 22nd fore part strong wind from the S heading I & spoke the Bark Falcon and Bark Perry Falcon 5 morth out 180 sperm at sunset at Head bearing E 30 miles middle and latter part strong breeze from the S heading I M & I with all sail in company with the Falcon same fish backs
So ends Lat 00.24 North
Long 93.86 West

Tuesday June 23rd fore part strong wind from the S heading I M & I two sails in sight same fish and Black fish middle part lite wind heading the same latter part strong wind from the S heading I M & I one sail in sight at 11 A.M. tacked to W. & same purposes, employed at ships duty So ends
South Lat 00.20 Long 95.00

Wednesday June 24th fore part lite wind from the S heading E & N middle and latter lite wind from the S heading E & N employed at ships duty So ends
North Lat 00.10 Long 93.40

Thursday June 25th fore part strong wind from the S heading at sunset luffed to the wind and headed E by S middle part the same latter part lite wind from the S heading at employed coopers bread and flour So ends
North Lat 00.50 Long 93.00

Friday June 26th lite wind from the S heading at employed coopers bread and flour at sunset luffed to the wind and headed E by N middle part the same latter part strong wind from the S heading E & N employed cleaning guns So ends

(57) 1868

Remarks on board the B. E. Cole of Nantucket joined

Saturday June 27th Lite wind from the S heading E
I employed cleaning guns middle part the same
latter part strong wind from the S heading ESE
employed at ships duty - So ends
Lat 40.50 North

Sunday June 28th Lite wind from the S heading ESE mid-
dle and latter the same N Head in sight
bearing S by W 25 miles two men off duty Luck
So ends

Monday June 29 fore part strong wind from the S heading
W by S at 4 P.M. tacked ship and headed
E by S at 6 P.M. N Head bearing S E by S. 30 m.
shortened sail for the night latter part
strong wind from the S heading. I'm one sail
in sight the Rock bearing E. 40 miles employed
at ships duty - So ends

Tuesday June 30th fore part strong wind from the S heading
for North Head two sails in sight at 9 P.M.
tacked ship and headed W by N middle part
the same latter part lite wind from the S saw
fin backs in lee bay and two sails employed at
ships duty So ends

Wednesday July 1st fore part lite wind cruising off Lee Bay distant
from 8. 20 miles spoke the Bark Petrel and Course
Petrel 24 months out 800 sperm. Course 30 months 800
whale and sperm employed at ships duty
So ends Lat

Thursday July 2nd fore part lite wind from the S ship off lee
bay saw fin backs and three sails employed making
shunjam middle part the same latter part
lite wind and pleasant off Lee Bay saw 4 sails
employed painting spars
So ends

Remarks on board the U.S. Schooner "Albatross" at San Juan, P.R.

Friday July 3rd moderate wind and pleasant weather
the ship off Lee Bay 5 sails in sight spoke the
Petral received from the Petral a man that
deserted from the Colecord while in Valdehuanan
latter part off Lee Bay 5 sails in sight employed
at ships duty Go ends

Saturday July 4th fore part lite wind and pleasant of Lee
by middle and latter part the same employed
at ships duty saw 5 sails Go ends

Sunday July 5th fore part lite wind and pleasant off Lee B.
middle and latter part the same saw 5 sails
and spoke the Concepcion and Catalpa 20 ends

Monday July 6th fore part strong wind from the S off Lee Bay
5 sails in sight and Jimbacks middle part the
same latter part strong wind heading N at 12
o'clock the Island out of sight and 3 sails in
sight heading N employed at ships duty
Go ends

Tuesday July 7th fore part at 1 P.M. spoke the Petral and put to
on board of her and tacked to the E middle part
heading E latter part of Lee Bay at 8 o'clock spoke the
the Andrew Hicks six days from Pagan and
the crew had taken 170 lbs sperm since leaving
Valdehuanan saw Jimbacks 20 ends

Wednesday July 8th fore part lite wind from the S heading N in
company with the above mentioned ships middle
and latter part the same in company with 3 sails
waiting for their letters 20 ends

Thursday 9th fore part lite wind from the S heading N E
in company with the crew at 5 P.M. spoke the
Chizer and a Mutha Britton the Hook bearing
S E by N

Remarks on board the B Colcord of Cranucket Jul 10th

Friday Jul 10th fore part calm heading E & E employed in
 sticking the main sail three sails in sight
 Abington bearing E middle part the same
 latter part lite wind heading E Abington bearing
 I distance 15 miles. employed at ships duty
 So ends

Saturday Jul 11th fore part moderate wind from the S by E
 the ship under all sail heading E & E at Sun-
 set Abington bearing S by M middle part the same
 latter part strong wind from the S heading
 E & E with light squalls employed at ships duty
 one man sick So ends Lat 00.47 North

Sunday Jul 12th fore part strong wind from the S heading
 E & E middle and latter part the same employ-
 ed at ships duty So ends Lat 00.22 ^{North} Long 84.30 ^{West}

Monday Jul 13th fore part strong wind from the S heading
 E & E middle part the same latter part lite
 wind from the S heading E & E employed re-
 pairing Bly fib So ends Lat 00.06 Long 85.50
^{North} ^{West}

Tuesday Jul 14th fore part lite wind from the S heading E
 middle part the same latter part lite wind
 from the S heading E by S employed repairing gaff
 topsail So ends Lat 00.26 South

~~Saturday~~ Jul 15th fore part lite wind from the S by M heading
 E & E employed repairing gaff topsail middle part
 heading the same latter part moderate wind
 from the S by M the ship under all sail heading
 E & E employed at ships duty So ends
 Lat. 00 53 Long 84.00
 South West

Remarks on board the B Colored & Wentecket July 16th

Thursday July 16th Lite wind from the S heading ESE middle
and latter part the same employed tending a
fore topmast staysail and repairing a mainsail
So ends Lat 00 53 Long 83. 30
South Mid

Friday July 17th fore part lite wind from the S heading ES
middle and latter part the same employed repairs
the mainsail saw humpbacks and black fish
So ends Lat 00 57 Long 82. 15
South Mid

Saturday July 18th fore part strong wind from the S heading
ESE middle and latter part the same at 3 o'clock
raised the land and saw humpbacks and black
fish employed repairing the mainsail So ends
Lat 1. 18 South

Sunday July 19th fore part strong wind from the S heading
SE with 4 sails insight at 5 P.M. tacked ship
and headed N by S point St. Helena bearing
bearing S dis 10 miles middle part heading N by W
at 1 o'clock tacked and headed SE by S latter part
strong wind from the S heading SE by S
with a schooner insight saw humpbacks So ends
Lat 2. 37 South

Monday July 20th fore part strong wind from the S heading
SE by S lanes out of sight saw black fish middle
part at 10 P.M. tacked ship and headed N by E at
at 1 o'clock tacked and headed S latter part hea
ding S and S by W saw humpbacks So ends
Lat 3. 32 South

Tuesday July 21st fore part lite wind from the S heading
ship heading SE at sunset Cape Blanco bearing
SE by S dis 10 miles middle part tacked off
shore at 8 P.M. and headed N 1 sail in sight at
1 o'clock tacked in shore at 5 tacked off heading SE
latter part strong wind from the SSE saw N.B.
So ends Lat 4. 13 South

Remarks on board the B & Cleared of Nantucket Jul 22nd

Tuesday Jul 22nd fore part strong wind from the S by M heading
S E at sunset tacked ship and headed middle
part at 7 P.M. tacked ship off shore heading S W
by S at 3 A.M. tacked ship in shore and headed
E & E latter part at 10 A.M. tacked ship and
headed S W by S saw a schooner and humpbacks
one man sick Do ends Lat 4. 45 South

Wednesday Jul 23 fore part strong wind from the S by M heading
S E in company with a schooner saw a bark
to leeward at sunset Dye to head bearing S E
distance 15 miles middle part light wind from
E S E heading for the Port latter part light wind
from the E S E heading S Dye to bearing E S O on

Thursday Jul 24th fore part strong S E ship heading in for Dye to
middle part a 6 P.M. shortened sail and tacked
off shore Dye to point ~~distance~~ 6 miles latter part
at 8 A.M. the Boat went on shore with the Capt
Do ends

Friday Jul 25th fore part at 2 P.M. came on board as ~~at~~ ^{the} ~~the~~
were ship with a strong wind from the S heading
W S W middle part at sunset shortened sail and
hauled aback the head yards latter part made sail
and steered W & W with a strong wind from the
S E at 11 A.M. lowered all the boats for humpbacks
and the B boat struck and we go him 50 ends

Saturday July 26th fore part at 2 P.M. Took the whale along
side and commenced cutting at 6 finished
cutting middle part laying aback heading
E S E employed cutting up the blubber latter part
steered W & W with a strong wind from the
S E at 10 A.M. lowered 1 boat for humpbacks
but did not get any employed boiling
Lat 4. 21 South

186
Remarks on board the B & C of Nantucket July 27th

Monday July 27th fore part strong wind from the S E steering
M & M employed hauling lowered for humpbacks
but did not get any middle part laying aback
loading ~~the~~ S at 3 A. M. finished hauling latter
part strong wind from the S E steering M & M
employed washing ship in side & ends

Lat 3.43 South

Tuesday July 28th fore part lite wind and squalls from the S E
steering M & M middle and latter part the same
employed stowing down the chain and washing deck
S ends

Wednesday July 29th fore part strong wind from the S E steering
M & M middle part the same latter part strong
wind and squalls from the S E steering M
employed breaking water and bread S ends

Lat 1.26 Long 88.30

South Wind

Thursday July 30th fore part strong wind and squalls from the S E
steering M & M at sunset shortened sail middle
part at 3 A. M. luffed to ^{and} hauled aback with the
wind from the S E and headed S latter part
steered S by E with a strong wind from the S by E
at 9 A. M. raised Hoods Island. employed hauling
blackfish S ends

Lat 1.32 South

Friday July 31th fore part strong wind from S E steering M & M
middle part steering M & M at 2 A. M. hauled
aback at daylight hove forward and steered S by E
with South Head in sight employed repairing S E
Gillnet Sail

Saturday Aug 1st off the Bay Sacks bark Courser and a very
middle part strong wind in company with the
S by E latter part in company with the S by E
and thing of Terra Luce in sight

(165) 1868

Remarks on board the B Colcord of Manomet Aug 2nd

Sunday Aug 2nd fore part in company with three ships off
Le Bog with a strong wind middle part at 9 AM
at posted company middle part then off shore
with a strong wind from the S E heading 9 M latter
lite wind from S E tacked in shore with 4 vessels
in sight at 11 1/2 AM tacked ship at N Head 10 mi
les distant the Rock and one sail in sight

Lat 06 05 North

Monday Aug 3rd fore part strong wind from the S E heading
9 M middle part the same with 4 sails in
sight latter part at 5 AM were ship and
steared E S E with a moderate wind from
the S E M at 11 AM saw N Head and 3 sails
employed at ships duty So ends

Tuesday Aug 4th fore part lite wind from the S E M steering
E S E spoke the bark Amy Andrew Black
and Governor and got a bag of beans from the
Amy middle part calm & North Head in sight
at 3 AM saw the Rock latter part steering
E S E with the land in sight employed setting
up the main top gallant back stay sails

Lat 06 27 North

Wednesday 5th fore part lite wind from the S E
S E middle part lite wind from the S
steering E S E at Abington leaving E S E
latter part strong wind from the S E
S E with Abington in sight and one
sail employed repairing fore Spencer
So ends Lat 06 59 North

Thursday Aug 6th fore part strong wind from the
S E heading E at 4 PM spoke the Coarra
middle part heading the same latter
part strong wind from the S E heading E S E
employed at ships duty saw 3 sails So ends
Lat 07 31 North

Aug 7/56

Remarks on board the B. Colored of. Nautico

Friday Aug 7th fore part strong wind from the S E heading E & N E spoke the Courser and sent about on board and got some froma stuff middle and latter part strong wind from the S E & heading E & N E employed at ship's duty struck a porpoise and lost him struck a turtle and saved him and saw white water so ends Lat 1.36 North Long 84.00

Saturday Aug 8th fore part strong wind from the S E heading E middle and latter part the same employed rattling the forelock shrouds so ends Lat 1.15 Long 85.00 North West

Sunday Aug 9th fore part lite wind from the S heading E & N middle part the same latter part lite wind from the S E heading E saw black fish lowered and did not get any come on board saw one sail so ends Lat 00.45 Long 82.30 North West

Monday Aug 10th fore part lite wind from the S heading E & N middle part the same latter part at 7 A.M. were ship with the wind from the S E and steered N by S employed cooping oil saw black fish so ends Lat 00.26 Long 84.00 North West

Tuesday Aug 11th fore part strong wind from the S heading N & N middle and latter part the same employed breaking out and storing sunflower oil in the fore hole one sail in sight so ends Lat 00.40 Long 85.40 North West

(167) c Aug 12 1828

Remarks on board the B Concord of a Yankee wh

Wednesday Aug 12th fore part late wind from the S heading N & M middle part strong wind heading the same latter part the same employed repairing cask 20 ends

Lat 00.44 Long 87.20
North West

Thursday Aug 13th fore part strong wind from the S heading N & M middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty and repairing cask ~~two black fish~~ and repairing 20 ends saw 16 backs Lat 00.46 Long 88.30
North West

Friday Aug 14th fore part strong wind from the S & E heading S M at sunset saw the Islands of Binslows Towers and Abington. Binslows bearing S by N 1/2 N middle part strong wind and squally from the S & E heading S & M at 12 A.M. hauled about at day light braced forward and made sail and steered S by S latter part strong breeze from the S & E steering N by S with the land in sight lowered a boat for a haul but did not get him employed at ships duty 20 ends saw five backs and porpoises

Saturday Aug 15th fore part strong wind from the S & E steering N by S at 4 P.M. the Rock bore south 15 miles saw one seal middle part late wind from the S & M heading S M latter part strong wind from the S & E heading S M saw 3 seals saw five backs and porpoises, employed at ships duty 20 ends Lat 00.15 Long 93.40
North West

Sunday Aug 16th fore part late wind from the S & E heading S M middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty 20 ends Lat 15^{miles} Long 95.50
South West

Remarks on board the B Coleridge of Cantonment Aug 17th 1860

Monday Aug 17th fore part lite wind and rain from the S E heading S M middle and latter part the same employed clearing iron and painting to ends Lat 1.00 Long 92.15 South West

Tuesday Aug 18th fore part lite wind from the S E heading S M employed bending a F J Gallant sail and S S topsail and lumber the S S S S topsail middle part lite wind heading the same latter part lite wind heading S M employed clearing iron work and painting same finbacks and porpoises to ends Lat 1.34 Long 98.30 South West

Wednesday Aug 19th fore part lite wind from the S E heading S M employed bending fly jib and gaff topsail middle part lite wind heading the same latter part strong wind from the S E heading S M employed painting iron work same finbacks porpoises and black fish to ends Lat 2.40 Long 100.02 South West

Thursday Aug 20th fore part lite wind from the S E heading S M at 5 P.M. saw a large track and black fish middle part lite wind heading S M at 10 P.M. tacked ship and headed E N E at 4 A.M. tacked ship and headed S M latter part lite wind from the S E heading S M employed painting iron work and breaking out the fore hole. saw black fish to ends Lat 3.15 Long 100.45 South West

169 1868

Remarks on board the S. B. Cleard of a Nantucket Aug 21st

Friday Aug 21st fore part strong wind from the E. S. E. heading S middle and latter part the same saw fin backs and black fish employed at ships duty cooper finished repairing cask So ends
Lat 6.50 Long 102.00
South West

Saturday Aug 22nd fore part strong wind from the E. S. E. heading S middle part the same lying under short sail latter part strong wind and squally clearing. I. M. employed picking over the potatoes So ends Lat 6.20 South

Sunday Aug 23rd fore part strong wind from the S. E. clearing I. M. at 1 1/2 P. M. E. Pratt raised sperm whales at 3 P. M. lowered and the boat struck and the iron stem the boats chased off to leeward and did not get anything at sunset came on board middle part strong wind from the E. S. E. heading S. E. at 4 A. M. backed and headed S. latter part strong wind from the E. S. E. heading I saw fin backs and squid So ends Lat 6.12 Long 102.50
South West

Monday Aug 24th fore part strong wind from the E. S. E. heading S. E. at sunset wore ship and headed S middle part the same latter part strong wind from the E. S. E. heading I employed at ships duty So ends Lat 6.50 Long 103.15
South West

Tuesday Aug 25th fore part lite wind from the E. S. E. and E. S. E. heading S. E. and N. N. E. middle part the same latter part lite wind from the E heading I. S. E. employed at ships duty So ends Lat 6.01 Long 103.00
South West

Aug 26. 1868

Remarks on board the B. C. Lord of a Van Hooket

Wednesday Aug 26th fore part lite wind from the E heading N. N. E at sunset were ship and headed N. N. E middle part the same latter part cleared 3 M 3 hours and then luffed too and stored & with a lite wind from the E employed repairing the mainsail saw finbacks
Do ends

Lat 5.28 Long 103.30

South West

Thursday Aug 27th fore part lite wind from the E heading N. N. E employed repairing and bending the mainsail middle part lite wind heading the same latter part lite wind from the E heading at daylight were ship and headed N. N. E employed repairing the foretop sail saw finbacks
Do ends

Lat 5.10 Long 103.30

South West

Friday Aug 28th fore part lite wind from the E heading N. N. E employed bending the fore top sail middle part the same latter part lite wind from the E heading N. N. E at 10 A.M. were ship and headed N. N. E employed making spungum saw porpoises
Do ends

Lat 6.40 Long 103.45

Saturday Aug 29th fore part lite wind from the E heading N. N. E middle part the same latter part were ship and headed N. N. E employed at ship's duty
Do ends

Lat 5.32 103.45

South West

Sunday Aug 30th fore part lite wind from the E heading N. N. E at 2 P.M. Mr. Christian raised sperm whales at 3 P.M. lowered and at sunset the M. boat struck a whale and got him at 8 P.M. took him along side middle and latter part employed cutting
Do ends

Lat 4.59 Long 105.00

(171) Aug 31st 1868

Remarks on board the Bark B Concord of Concord

Monday Aug 31st fore part lite wind from the ESE 12.42
P.M. finished cutting and made sail at 1 P.M.
wore ship and headed S employed boiling mid-
dle part at 3 P.M. wore ship and headed N
E with a lite wind from the E employed boiling
saw finbacks so ends Lat 4-58 Long 105-24
South West

Tuesday Sep 1st fore part strong wind from the ESE heading
S E at 4 P.M. tacked ship and headed S emp-
loyed boiling middle part the same latter part
at 6 P.M. Mr Rogers raised sperm whales
to windward going to windward saw the two
rising and then they went out of sight
at 7 P.M. finished boiling and put on the lean
made several tacks so ends Lat 5-34 Long 106-00
South West

Wednesday Sep 2nd fore part strong wind from the ESE heading
S E middle part the same at 3 P.M. tacked
ship and headed S E latter part the same em-
ployed at ships duty saw finbacks
Lat 5-50 Long 105-45
South West

Thursday Sep 3rd fore part strong wind from the E head-
ing N E middle part the same at 5
P.M. tacked ship and headed S by N latter
part the same employed painting the S boat
inside saw finbacks so ends Lat 5-40 Long 105-50
South West

Friday Sep 4th fore part strong wind from the E heading
S E at sunset wore ship and headed S E
middle part the same latter part at 6 P.M.
wore ship and headed S with from the E
S E latter part the same saw finbacks so ends
Lat 5-01 Long 106-04
South West

Sep 5. 1866

Remarks on board the Bark B. Colver of Nantucket

Saturday Sep 5th fore part strong wind from the E heading S & E middle part the same at 2 A. M. Tacked ship and headed S & E latter part the same employed at ships duty - saw fin backs & seals Lat 5.40 Long 106.20
North West

Sunday Sep 6th fore part strong wind from the E heading S & E middle part the same at 4 A. M. Tacked ship and headed S & E latter part the same saw fin backs & seals Lat 5.14 Long 106.38
South West

Monday Sep 7th fore part strong wind from the E heading S & E middle part at 1 A. M. Tacked ship and headed S & E latter part the same employed coopers oil & seals Lat 5.32 Long 106.50
North West

Tuesday Sep 8th fore part strong wind from E & E heading S at sunset wore ship middle and latter part strong wind from the S & E and E & E heading E and S & E employed stowing oil in the fore hatch & seals saw black fish Lat 5.20 Long 106.35
North West

Wednesday Sep 9th fore part strong wind from the E & E heading S middle and latter part the same employed washing ship inside saw fin backs & seals Lat 6.00 Long 107.09
South West

Thursday Sep 10th fore part strong wind from the E & E heading S at 5 P. M. wore ship with a strong wind from the E & E and headed S & E middle and latter the same employed painting the galley and canvas & seals Lat 5.40 Long 106.39
North West

(73) Sept 11th 1862

Remarks on board the B & A of a Sautucket

Friday Sep 11th fore part strong wind from the ESE heading N E middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 4-40 Long 106.08
South West

Saturday Sep 12th fore part strong wind from the ESE heading N E middle part the same latter part at 7 A M wore ship and headed S employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 4-20 Long 106.10
South West

Sunday Sep 13th fore part strong wind from the ESE heading from S E to S by N middle and latter part the same at 10 P M double reefed the top sails employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 5-40 Long 106.50
South West

Monday Sep 14th fore part strong wind from the ESE heading S at sunset wore ship and headed N E middle part the same latter part at 6 A M wore ship with a strong breeze from the ESE and headed S employed making rattin stuff saw finbacks so ends Lat 5-44 Long 107.10
South West

Tuesday Sep 15th fore part strong wind from the ESE heading N E middle part the same at 3 A M wore ship and headed S latter part the same employed making rattin stuff saw finbacks so ends Lat 5-32 Long 107.20
South West

Wednesday Sep 16th fore part strong wind from the ESE heading S middle part the same at 12 M wore ship and headed N E latter part steering N with a strong wind from the ESE saw finbacks. employed making ceazing stuff so ends Lat 5-30 Long 107.20
South West

Thompson board the S.B. Colard of a Nantucket

Thursday Sep 17th fore part strong wind from the ESE
heaving a S by E at sunset were ship and headed
S middle and latter part, the same employed
making rope and cleaning muskets saw fin
backs
Lat 6.00 Long 108.00
South West

Friday Sep 18th fore part lite wind from the ESE
steering a N E by N middle part were ship
and headed E. N E latter part lite wind
steering a N W by N employed cleaning muskets
saw fin backs and porpoises so ends
Lat 5.26 Long 108.25
South West

Saturday Sep 19th fore part lite wind from the SE steer-
ing a N by N employed cleaning muskets at
sunset luffed to the wind and headed a N E
middle part the same latter steered S W by W
with a lite wind from the ESE employed
at ships duty saw fin backs so ends
Lat 5.10 Long 108.45
South West

Sunday Sep 20th fore part lite wind from the ESE steering
S W by S middle part heading a N E latter part
steering a N with a lite wind from the ESE
employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 4.48 Long 109.00
South West

Monday Sep 21th fore part strong wind and squally from the
SE steering a N W at 4 P.M. were ship and headed
S W by W middle part the same latter
part steered S W with a strong wind from
the SE employed at ships duty saw fin backs
so ends
Lat 5.30 Long 110.50
South West

1868

Remarks on board the Schooner of Van Hook Schre

Tuesday Sep 22nd fore part strong wind and squally
from the ESE heading I M at sunset were
ship and headed NE middle part the same
latter part lite wind from the ESE steering
N. N. W. employed setting up the top gallant
reggin se ends Lat 4.45 Long 110.32
South West

Wednesday Sep 23rd fore part lite wind from the ESE
at 1 P.M. were ship and steered I M at 1 1/2
P.M. Dexter raised sperm whales heading
N. W. lowered and the L Boat and B boat
went on and struck: the B boat iron drew
and the L boat got stove two boats chased
the whales to leeward and the M boat came
to the stoven boat and took the crew to
the ship and then went and struck the
whale and we got about down from our
head and went and got the stoven boat
the B boat struck again to leeward and
the irons drew come back again and
struck the fast whale and then killed him
at sunset took him along side middle
part lite wind from the ESE heading
aboard latter part employed cutting
ends Lat 4.15 Long 111.15
South West

Thursday Sep 24th fore part at 2 P.M. finished cutting
and braced foremast with a strong wind
from the ESE heading NE middle part
at 12 M wore ship and headed I at 2 M
commenced boiling latter part heading
I employed boiling and clearing up and
fitting the L boat se ends Lat 4.50 Long 111.45
South West

Sep 25th 1860

Remarks on board the B & C of a Nantucket

Friday Sep 25th fore part lite wind from the E S E heading I middle part the same latter part at daylight wore ship and headed N E employed boiling down one sail steaming to the westward so ends

Lat 4.40 Long 112.15
South West

Saturday Sep 26th fore part strong wind from the E S E heading I middle part at 12 M wore ship and headed I latter part strong wind from the E S E heading I at 7 P M finished boiling employed washing the ship so ends

Lat 4.31 Long 112.40
South West

Sunday Sep 27th fore part strong wind from the E S E heading I middle part heading I with a strong wind and squalls at 3 P M wore ship and headed N E with a strong wind and squalls latter part the same so ends

Lat 5.00 Long 113.38
South West

Sunday Sep 28th fore part strong wind and squalls from the E S E heading I at sunset wore ship and headed N E middle and latter part the same at 10 P M raised sperm whales going to windward lowered but did not get any so ends

Lat 4.37 Long 113.38
South West

Tuesday Sep 29th fore part at 7 P M come on board and took the boats up strong wind from the E S E heading I at 4 P M Mr. Castro and sperm whales lowered and at sunset the L boat struck and we got a whale middle part laying aback latter part at 7 P M raised sperm whales going to windward lowered but did not get any at 10 P M come on board and commenced cutting so ends

Lat 4.11 Long 114.00

(177) 1867

Remarks on board the B Colcord of Nantucket Sept 30

Wednesday Sep 30th fore part lite wind from the ESE heading NE at 2 PM finished cutting and wore ship and headed SE middle and latter part the same employed boiling 20 cuds

Lat 4-22 Long 114-00

South West

Thursday Oct 1st fore part lite wind from the ESE heading SE middle and latter part the same at 8 AM finished boiling and cleared up 20 cuds

Lat 4-50 Long 114-30

South West

Friday Oct 2nd fore part lite wind from the ESE heading SE at 5 PM saw spouts and lowered for them and they proved to be killers at sunset came on board and wore ship and headed NE middle and latter part the same employed roasting oil 20 cuds

Lat 4-24 Long 113-07

South West

Saturday Oct 3rd fore part lite wind from the ESE heading NE at 3 PM Blacksmith raised anchors at 5 PM saw them spout going to windward at sunset the whales in sight of the weather beam middle part working to windward latter part lite wind heading SE employed roasting oil in the fore hole 20 cuds

Lat 4-20 Long 113-00

South West

Sunday Oct 4th fore part lite wind from the ESE heading NE at sunset finished roasting oil middle part heading the same latter part strong wind from the ESE at day light wore ship and headed SE 20 cuds

Lat 4-14 Long 115-04

South West

Oct 5th 1858

Remarks on board the B & Lord of Nantuxet

Monday Oct 5th fore part strong wind from the E heading S S E at sunset were ship and headed N E middle part the same latter part at 6 o'clock were ship and headed S with the wind from the E S E employed repairing a stoven boat &c ends
Lat 4.21 Long 115.00
South West

Tuesday Oct 6th fore part strong wind from the E S E heading N E middle part the same latter part at daylight were ship and steered S M with a lite wind from the E S E employed repairing a stoven boat &c ends
Lat 4.18 Long 115.20
South West

Wednesday Oct 7th fore part lite wind from the E steering S S M at sunset were ship and headed S S E middle part the same latter part at daylight were ship and steered S M M employed repairing stoven boat and painting the L boat &c ends lowered a boat for
Lat 4.31 Long 115.50
South West

Thursday Oct 8th fore part lite wind from the E steering N S M middle part lite wind from the E heading S S E latter part steered S M employed repairing boat &c ends
Lat 4.03 Long 116.30
South West

Friday Oct 9th fore part lite wind from the S E steering S M saw fin backs middle part lite wind heading S S M latter part steered S M with a lite wind from the S E employed repairing the boat saw breaches which proved to be fin backs &c ends
Lat 4.06 Long 117.00
South West

(179) Oct 10th
1868

Remarks on board the B Cole of a Vantuc Ket

Saturday Oct 10th fore part lite wind from the S
steering S W middle part laying aback
latter part steering S W finished the boat
and put her over head and washed the
ship inside saw fin backs so ends
Lat 3.12 Long 117.30
South West

Sunday Oct 11th fore part lite wind from the E S E
steering S W middle part steering S latter
part steering S W saw fin backs so ends
Lat 1.40 Long 117.30
South West

Monday Oct 12th fore part lite wind from the S E steering
S W middle and latter part the same em-
ployed breaking out the main hole saw
porpoises so ends Lat 00 25 Long 118.00
South West

Tuesday Oct 13th fore part lite wind from the S E
steering S W middle part lite wind from
the S S E heading S W latter part steering
S W employed repairing the fore sail
saw a large ship steering to the North
so ends Lat 00.35 Long 119.00
South West
North

Wednesday Oct 14th fore part lite wind from the S E
steering S W middle part by the wind
heading S W latter part lite wind from
the S E steering S W employed repairing
cark at 10 A. M. spoke the Ship a National
Eagle bound to San Francisco and put
letters on board of her so ends
Lat 2.40 Long 119.45
South West

Oct 15th

1866

Remarks on board the B.C. Lord of the Admiralty

Thursday Oct 15th fore part lite wind and squalls
 from the S steering S.W. at 5 P.M. Har-
 fell over board and we lowered a boat and
 got him middl^e part lite wind and squalls
 heading S.W. latter part strong wind from
 the S.W. heading S.W.B.W. at 9 A.M. more
 ship at 10 A.M. there at with a strong
 wind employed repairing cask and making
 open gear so ends Lat 35 Long 120.30
 North West

Friday Oct 16th fore part strong wind from the S.W.
 heading S.W. middl^e part the same latter
 part lite wind from the E.S.E. heading
 S employed making open gear so ends
 Lat 23 Long 121.00
 North West

Saturday Oct 17th fore part lite wind from the E.S.E.
 heading S middl^e part the same latter
 part lite wind from the E.S.E. steering S.W.
 rain porpoises so ends Lat 14 Long 122.00
 South West

Sunday Oct 18th fore part lite wind from the E.S.E.
 steering S.W. middl^e part lite wind hea-
 ding S latter part lite wind from the E.S.E.
 steering S.W. sun finbacks so ends
 Lat 54 Long 123.00

Monday Oct 19th fore part strong wind from the E.S.E.
 steering S.W. at sunset were ship and headed
 S.W. latter part lite wind from the E.S.E.
 steering S.W. employed fixing the flyfish
 beam. sun blackfish so ends
 Lat 30 Long 124.00
 South

(181) Oct 20th 1868

Remarks on board the Bark Blenheim of Nantucket

Tuesday Oct 20th fore part lite wind from the ESE steering N at sunset were ship and headed S
S M middle part the same latter part
steered at N saw porpoises so ends

Lat 1.12 Long 124.15

South West

Wednesday Oct 21st fore part lite wind from the ESE steering S M at sunset were ship and headed
S E middle part the same latter part
lite wind from the ESE steering N M
employed repairing the fore towsail saw
fin back

Lat 00 50 Long 124.30

South West

Thursday Oct 22nd fore part lite wind from the ESE steering
N M middle part the same at 12 A. M. luffs
to the wind and headed S latter part the
same employed coopers and stowing oil in the
main hatch so ends

Lat 1 00 Long 125.00

South West

Friday Oct 23rd fore part lite wind from the ESE heading
S middle part at 8 P. M. were ship and headed
S E latter part lite wind from the E
steering N M employed at ships duty saw fin
back so ends

Lat 00.40 Long 126.08

South West

Saturday Oct 24th fore part lite wind from the S steering
N M at sunset were ship and headed S
S M middle part the same latter part lite
wind from the S E steering S M employed
at ships duty

Lat 00 35 Long 126.30

By Lunar 125.24 South West

Remarks on board the S. S. Collier of a Vindicator Oct 25th

Sunday Oct 25th fore part lite wind from the S E heading
at M middle part heading S S W latter part
steered S M saw fin backs so ends

Lat 1.52 Long 127.47
South West

Monday Oct 26th fore part lite wind from the E S E
heading at middle part the same latter
part lite wind from the E steering at
employed setting up the rigging saw fin backs
so ends

Lat 00 30 Long 127 30
South West

Tuesday Oct 27th fore part strong wind from the E
steering at M middle part lying aback
heading at latter part steering at 8 A
the were ship and steered S M employed
setting up the rigging saw blackfish heads

Lat 00 22 Long 128.00
South West

Wednesday Oct 28th fore part strong wind from the E S E
steering at M middle part heading at E
latter part strong wind steering S M with
a wind from the E S E employed at ship duty

Lat 00.21 Long 128.40
South West

Thursday Oct 29th fore part lite wind from E S E
steering at M at sunset luffed to the wind
and headed at E middle part wore ship
and headed S S W latter part strong wind
from the S E steering S M employed at ship
duty so ends

Lat 00.15 Long 129.00
South West

183
Remarks on Board the Colcord of Nantucket

Friday Oct 30th fore part strong wind from the ESE
steering N W at sunset were ship and headed
the SSE latter part steering N W with a
strong wind from the ESE employed at ships
duty so ends Lat 20 Long 130.30
South West

Saturday Oct 31st fore part strong wind from the ESE
steering N W at sunset were ship and headed
I middle part the same latter part strong
wind from the ESE steering N W at 9 PM
steering N W employed fitting job stay so ends
Lat 15 Long 131.10
South West

Sunday Nov 1st fore part strong wind from
the ESE steering N W middle part
heading S with a strong wind from
the ESE latter part strong wind from
the ESE steering N W employed at
ships duty so ends Lat 50 Long 132.20
South West

Monday Nov 2nd fore part strong wind and squalls
from the ESE steering N W middle
and latter part the same employed setting
up shooks so ends Lat 2.10 Long 134.45
South West

Tuesday Nov 3rd fore part strong wind from the ESE
steering N W middle and latter part the
same employed setting up shooks so ends
Lat 4.23 Long 136.36
South West

Wednesday Nov 4th fore part strong wind from the ESE
steering N W middle part the same lat
ter part the same employed setting up shooks
so ends Lat 6.56 Long 37.50
South West

Remarks on board Bark. W. Colver of Nantucket

Thursday Nov 5th fore part strong wind from the
E & E steering S & S in middle part the same
latter part steered S W by W at 11 A.M. raised
the land. Round Island on of the Marquesas
bearing S by W distance 25 miles and steered
W employed covering so ends

Lat 8. 58 Long 139. 00
South West

Friday Nov 6th fore part light wind from E & E steering
at 3 P.M. raised the Island of Rodriguez
distance 30 miles bearing N. N. W middle
part at 8 P.M. luffed too aback of the Island
latter part at daylight brace forward and
steered W with a strong wind and squally
at 11 A.M. went into the bay Nooknaha
and at 1 P.M. anchored in 16 fathoms water
and furled the sails so ends

Saturday Nov 7th fore part at 3 P.M. run a gage and
took the anchor and hauled further up the
bay middle part calm latter the same
sent two rafts of cargo on shore and cleaned
the ship so ends

Sunday Nov 8th fore part employed washing
middle part calm and rain latter
part sent all hands on shore so ends

Monday Nov 9th fore part all hands on shore
middle part the same latter part
employed getting water so ends

11-
Remarks on Bark B Cole of a Nantucket

Tuesday Nov 10th fore part employed getting water
and stowing it middle part calm latter
part getting wood and water so ends

Wednesday Nov 11th employed getting wood and
water middle part raining latter
part getting wood and water
so ends

Thursday Nov 12th fore part employed getting wood
and water middle part calm latter part
sent a watch on shore and sent two boats
after coconuts so ends

Friday Nov 13th fore part employed stowing water
and wood in the main hatch middle
part calm latter sent a watch on shore
and sent in a raft of cask for water

Saturday Nov 14th fore part one watch on shore
middle part raining latter part employed
painting ship so ends

Sunday Nov 15th fore part the men on shore on liberty
middle part rain latter employed getting water
and painting ship so ends

Monday Nov 16th fore part took on board 2100 lbs of
pork 19 goats and some pumpkins middle part
calm latter employed clearing up the deck sent
a boat in and got a bullock and sent the
dick man ^{Joseph} Jackson on board the schooner
so ends

Nov 17th 1868

Remarks on board the U.S. Schooner of Nantucket

Tuesday Nov 17th fore part lite wind and ahead middle part the same latter part the same had two men to swim on shore from the ship in the night Pier and Joseph Francisco Manuel

Wednesday Nov 18th fore part at 3 P.M. got under way and the wind hauled ahead and we came to an anchor again middle part raining latter part at daylight got under way twice but did not get out so ends

Thursday Nov 19th fore part lite wind and calm got under way and anchored again at 3 P.M. at 4 P.M. got under way again and at 6 P.M. got out and sent the Pilot on shore middle part lite wind and calm layin aback with the land in sight latter part lite wind and squally with the wind from the E S E steering S land 50 miles distant

Friday Nov 20th fore part lite wind and squally steering S with the wind E S E middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty so ends Lat 11.50 Long 140.00 South West

Saturday Nov 21st fore part lite wind from the S E and E S E heading S S E and S middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty so ends Lat 12.50 Long 140.00 South West

Nov 22nd 1868

(182)

Remarks on board the B & Edward of Nantucket

Sunday Nov 22nd fore part lite wind from the E & E heading S & E middle and latter part calm heading S employed at ships duty

Lat 12.36 Long 140.50
South West

Monday Nov 23rd fore part lite wind from the E heading S & E middle part strong wind and squally from the N & E heading E & E latter part strong wind from N & E heading S & E employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 13.20 Long 140.26
South West

Tuesday Nov 24th fore part strong wind from the N & E heading S & E middle part the same latter part strong wind and squally from the E heading S & E employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 15.00 Long 140.00
South West

Wednesday Nov 25th fore part strong wind and squalls from the E heading S & E at 6 P.M. reefed the fore topsail and bent another one middle part strong wind from the E at 11 P.M. wore ship and headed N & E at 3 A.M. wore ship and headed S & E strong wind and squally latter part at 7 A.M. raised the land bearing S B M at 10 A.M. passed to windward of the Island distant 7 miles employed reefing up the old topsail so ends

Lat 16.00 Long 140.00
South West

Thursday Nov 26th fore part strong wind and squalls from the E & E heading S at 6 P.M. burst the main topsail and we sent it down and bent a new one middle and latter part strong wind squally heading S employed repairing the main topsail so ends

Lat 18.00 Long 140.21
South West

Remarks on board B. Colver of Nantucket on 27th 1868

Friday Nov 27th fore part strong wind and squally from the ESE heading S at 3 P.M. saw the Island of Idaho bearing W distance 16 miles at sunset shortened sail middle part the wind from the ESE heading S at 11 P.M. tacked ship and at 3 P.M. tacked ship again latter part moderate made all sail and at 9 A.M. saw the Island of Idaho distance of 10 miles. employed repairing the main topsail and mizen top, mizen staysail &c ends

Lat 19-20 Long 140-57
South West

Saturday Nov 28th fore part moderate wind from the ESE heading S middle and latter part the same bent a new fly jib and main top gallant staysail &c ends

Lat 21.20 Long 141-17
South West

Sunday Nov 29th fore part light wind from the E heading SSE middle part light wind from the ESE steering SE latter part light wind from the NE steering ESE employed at ships duty &c ends

Lat 23.00 Long 140-16
South West

Monday Nov 30th fore part moderate wind from the N steering ESE middle part the same latter part light wind from the NNE steering the same employed repairing the main topsail &c ends

Dec 1st 18

Remarks on board Bark B. Colebrook of Chantucket

Tuesday Dec 1st fore part lite wind from the S W steering
E S E middle part lite wind and rain
from the S W steering same latter part
lite wind and clear from the S heading
E S E employed bending a gaff top sail
so ends ^{high} Lat 24.20 Long 136.00
South West

Wednesday Dec 2nd fore part strong wind from the S
steering E S E middle part the same latter
part the wind hauled to the S E and the
ship headed E S E employed bending a new
fore and main topgallant sail so ends
Lat 25.00 Long 135.00
South West

Thursday Dec 3rd fore part lite wind from the S E
heading E S E middle part the same latter
part the wind hauled to the N E and we
were ship and headed E S E employed ripping
up an old fore topgallant sail so ends
Lat 26.45 South

Friday Dec 4th fore part thick and rain with a lite
wind from S E heading E S E middle
part lite wind from the E heading S S E latter
part lite wind and rain from the E S E
heading S E employed at ships duty so ends
No obs

Saturday Dec 5th fore part lite wind and rain from
the E S E heading S E middle part strong
squalls with thunder and lightning from
the N E heading E S E latter part lite wind
and rain heading the same employed
at ships duty so ends
Lat 26.04 Long 131.40
South West

Dec 6th
1963

Remarks on board the Blockade of Nantucket

Sunday Dec 6th fore part strong wind from the E. N. E heading S. middle part cloud with a strong wind from the N. N. E heading E latter part the same employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 27.16 South

Monday Dec 7th fore part lite wind from the N. heading E. middle part the same latter part lite gale and rain from the N. heading E by N burst the fore topsail and bent a new one so ends

Tuesday Dec 8th fore part lite gale from the N. N. W steering E with heavy squalls and rain at 4 P. M. let one reef out of the fore topsail and at the fib middle part at 8 P. M. blew away the fib and fore sail wind from the N. N. W steering E latter part wind the same steering the same employed breaking out a new fore sail and unbending the old one so ends

Wednesday Dec 9th fore part blowing a gale from the N. N. W steering E employed bending a new fore sail and fib middle part blowing a strong gale from the N. steering E latter part at 8 A. M. luffed too and shortened sail at 9 A. M. began to moderate wind from the N. steering E so ends

Long 124.15 West

Thursday Dec 10th fore part moderate wind from the N. and rain steering E at 3 P. M. killed the Block middle part at 7 P. M. the wind hauled to the S. latter part lite wind from the S. steering E. N. E under all sail employed repairing main topsail so ends

(71) 68

Remarks on board the B Colard of Nantucket Dec 11th

Friday Dec 11th fore part lite wind from S to S E heading
from E N E to E middle and latter part
the same employed repairing fore topsail
so ends

Lat 29.00 Long 120.18

South West

Saturday Dec 12th fore part moderate wind from the S E
and E S E heading E N E and N E middle
and latter part the same employed making
a fore spencer so ends

Lat 28.20 Long 118.50

South West

Sunday Dec 13th fore part lite wind from the S E
middle and latter part the same employed
at ships duty seen grampasses so ends

Lat 27.15 Long 116.40

South West

Monday Dec 14th fore part lite wind from the S E heading
E N E middle part the same latter part
calm heading E N E employed bending a new
main sail and repairing the old one so ends

Lat

Tuesday Dec 15th fore part calm middle and latter
part lite wind from the S E heading
E N E employed repairing the main sail
so ends

Lat 26.40 Long 115.40

South West

Wednesday Dec 16th fore part lite wind from the S E heading
E N E middle and latter part the
same employed repairing the main sail
so ends

Lat 26.00 Long 115.00

South West

Thursday Dec 17th fore part lite wind from the E heading
N N E middle and latter part the same employed
repairing the fore sail and making a fore spencer
so ends

Lat 25.20 Long 114.50

South West

Remarks on board the Schooner of Nantucket Dec 18th 1868

Friday Dec 18th fore part lite wind from the E & E heading N & E employed repairing the fore sail at 3 P.M. but the fore speaker middle part lite wind from the E heading N & E at 3 A.M. the wind hauled to the N & E and the ship headed N & W latter part at 6 A.M. tacked ship with the wind from the N & E and headed E & E employed repairing the fore sail so ends
Lat 25.00 Long 114.00
North West

Saturday Dec 19th fore part lite wind from the N & E heading E & E at 7 P.M. tacked ship and headed N & E middle part lite wind heading the same latter part strong wind from the E heading N & E employed repairing the fore sail saw a sail so ends
Lat 24.28 Long 113.30
South West

Sunday Dec 20th fore part strong wind from the E heading N & E middle part strong wind and squalls from the E heading N & E latter part the same at 10 A.M. reefed the fore topsail so ends
Lat 23.03 Long 113.05
North West

Monday Dec 21st fore part strong wind and squalls from the E heading N & E middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 21.47
South

(193) 6

Remarks on board the B Bolcord of Nantucket Dec 22

Tuesday Dec 22nd fore part strong wind from the E heading N N E middle and latter the same employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 20 15 Long 112.42

South West

Wednesday Dec 23rd fore part strong wind and squalls from the E heading N N E middle and latter part the same employed serving lifts so ends

Lat 19.08 Long 112.20

South West

Thursday Dec 24th fore part strong wind and squalls from the E heading N N E middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 17.25 Long 111.30

South West

Friday Dec 25th fore part strong wind with squalls from the E heading N N E middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 15.40 Long 110.50

South West

Saturday Dec 26th fore part strong wind from the E heading N N E middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 14.00 Long 110.20

South West

Sunday Dec 27th fore part strong wind from the E heading N N E middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 12.24 Long 109.30

South West

Monday Dec 28th fore part strong wind from the E heading N E by N middle and latter part the same employed at making spungarn so ends

Lat 10.36 Long 109.50

South West

Remarks on board the B C Colebrook of San Francisco Dec²⁹

Tuesday Dec 29th fore part strong wind from the ESE
heading NE middle part the same at
8 P.M. saw a sail steering N by E latter
part heading the same employed making
spungorm sounds Lat 8.50 Long 108.30
South West

Wednesday Dec 30th fore part strong wind from the ESE
heading NE middle and latter part the
same employed making spungorm sounds
Lat 7.17 Long 106.20
South West

Thursday Dec 31st fore part strong wind from the ESE
heading NE at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark
Merid^{of Boston} bound to San Francisco middle and
latter part strong wind heading the same
so ends Lat 5.40 Long 105.04
South West

Remarks on board the B C Colebrook Jan 1st 1869

Friday Jan 1st fore part strong wind from the ESE
heading NE at 7 P.M. tacked ship and
headed S with a strong wind from the
ESE at 1 A.M. tacked again and head-
ed NE latter part strong wind from the
ESE heading NE at 11 A.M. saw a
large breack run for it but did not
see it again employed at ships duty
Lat 5.20 Long 104.50
South West

Saturday Jan 2nd fore part strong wind from the ESE
heading NE middle and latter part the
same employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 4.00 Long 103.30
South West

(195) Jan 11th

Remarks on board the B. C. Lord of St. Andrew

Sunday Jan 3rd fore part strong wind from the S E
by S heading E by N middle and latter part
the same employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 3.00 Long 102.00
South West

Monday Jan 4th fore part lite wind from the S E hea
ding E by E middle and latter part the
same employed fitting the mizen stay so ends
Lat 2.30 Long 100.20
South West

Tuesday Jan 5th fore part strong wind from the
S E heading E by E middle part the same
latter part at 7 o'clock wore ship with a
lite wind from the S E and headed S by W
employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 2.42 Long 100.00
South West

Wednesday Jan 6th fore part strong wind from the
S E heading S by W middle and latter part
the same employed painting the main
boat saw finbacks and black fish
so ends
Lat 2.40 Long 100.30
South West

Thursday Jan 7th fore part strong wind from the S E
heading S by W middle part at 2 o'clock tack
ship and headed E latter part the same
employed painting the S boat under forepoise
so ends
Lat 4.10 Long 100.30
South West

Friday Jan 8th fore part strong wind from the S E
heading E by E middle and latter part the
same employed at ships duty saw finbacks
and black fish so ends
Lat 3.30 Long 98.50
South West

Remarks on board Bark B. Coleord of Nantucket

Saturday Jan 9th fore part strong wind from the S E
heading E. S. E. at 4 P. M. saw black fish
lowered but did not get any at 6 P. M. come
on board middle part at 4 P. M. were ship
and headed S. S. W. and parted the fore stay
latter part steering S. W. with a lite wind
from the S. E. employed fitting the fore stay
So ends
Lat 2.30 Long 99.00
South West

Sunday Jan 10th fore part strong wind from the S. E.
heading S. S. W. middle part the same
latter part strong wind from the S. E.
steering S. W. So ends Lat 4.00 Long 101.00
South West

Monday Jan 11th fore part strong wind from the S. E.
heading S. S. W. middle and latter the same
employed at ships duty So ends
Lat 5.30 Long 102.20
South West

Tuesday Jan 12th fore part strong wind from the S. E.
heading S. S. W. middle part the same
at 4 P. M. were ship and headed S. E.
latter part strong wind from the S. E.
steering S. W. employed at ships duty So ends
Lat 5.40 Long 102.50
South West

Wednesday Jan 13th fore part strong wind from S. E.
heading S. E. at 6 P. M. were ship and head-
ed S. S. W. middle part the same latter
part strong wind from the S. E. steering
S. W. employed fitting the fore stay So ends
Lat 4.50 Long 103.30
South West

Jan 15th 67

Remarks on board the B. C. Cole of a Sautucket
Thursday Jan 14th fore strong wind from the S E steering
N at 5 P M were ship and headed S S W
middle part the same latter part strong
wind from the S E at daylight Mr. Thorpe
raised sperm whales going to windward and
we made several tacks to windward in
pursuit so ends
Lat 4.56
South

Friday Jan 15th fore part strong wind from the S E
at 12 1/2 P M lowered for whales the S boat
went on and struck and the Iron drew
the bow boat struck and we got the whale
at 3 P M took the whale along side and
commenced cutting middle part strong wind
at 8 P M finished cutting remainder of the
night logging aback latter part strong wind
from the S E at daylight were ship and at
Six A M Dexter raised sperm whales out
10 A M lowered and the bow boat got one
so ends

Saturday Jan 16th fore part strong wind from the S E
at 2 P M took the along side and at 4 P M
commenced cutting middle part at 8 P M
finished cutting remainder of the night
logging aback latter part strong wind from
the S E heading S S W employed clearing
up so ends
Lat 2.50 Long 104.00
North West

Sunday Jan 17th fore part strong wind from the S E
heading S S W middle part the same latter
part at 7 A M were ship and headed S E
employed boiling so ends
Lat 5.00 Long 105.00
South West

Remarks on board the F. Cole of a Vancouver Jan 18

Monday Jan 18th fore part strong wind from the S.E.
heading N.E. at sunset wore ship and hea-
ded S.W. middle part the same latter
part strong wind from the S.E. heading S.W.
employed boiling &c ends

Lat 5.40 Long 105.15
South West

Tuesday Jan 19th fore part lite wind from the S.E.
heading S.W. at 2 P.M. finished boiling
middle part lite wind heading N.E.
stood boats crew watches latter part lite
wind from the S.E. heading N.E. at 7 P.M.
No Dexter raised sperm whales at 8 P.M.
lowered and the B boat struck and caught
the whale at 11 P.M. took the whale
along side &c ends

Lat 4.40 Long 105.00
South West

Wednesday Jan 20th fore part lite wind laying
aback at 12.1/2 P.M. commenced cutting
at 5 P.M. finished middle and latter
part heading N.E. employed clearing up
and boiling &c ends

Lat 4.36 Long 105.00
South West

Thursday Jan 21st fore part lite wind from the
S.E. heading N.E. at 4 P.M. wore ship
and headed S.W. one sail in sight
middle part at 11 P.M. wore ship
and headed N.E. latter part the same
employed boiling &c ends

Lat 5.12 Long 105.00
South West

Remarks on board the S^t Concord of Nantucket

Friday Jan 22nd fore part lite wind from the
S^t heading E & N E employed boiling
middle part the same latter part lite
wind from the S^t at daylight were
ship and headed S I M employed washing
ship & ends Lat 5.17 Long 105.00
South West

Saturday Jan 23rd fore part lite wind from the S^t & E
heading E & N at 2 P M spoke the Bark
Roswell middle part heading the same
latter part were ship and headed S I M
with a lite wind from the S^t & E employed
coopering saw black fish & ends.
Lat 5.00 Long 105.00
South West

Sunday Jan 24th fore part lite wind from the S^t & E
heading E & N E employed coopering saw cranes
middle and latter part lite wind from the
S^t & E heading the same employed at ships
duty & ends Lat 5.00 Long 105.00
South West

Monday Jan 25th fore part lite wind from the S^t & E heading
E & N E saw spouts to see were made two tracks
but did not see them again middle and latter
part lite wind from the S^t & E heading E & N E
employed stowing oil in the main hatch
saw fire backs & ends
Lat 4.17 Long 105.50
South West

Tuesday Jan 26th fore part lite wind from the S^t & E heading
E & N E middle part were ship and head
ed S I M latter part the same employed
stowing oil in the main hold saw two sails
& ends Lat 5.10 Long 105.00
South West

Remarks on board the B C Scout of a frigate

Wednesday Jan 27th fore part strong wind from the S E
heading E & E middle part the same
latter part lite wind from the S E at 9 A.M. ^{hook the 8 Regt}
tacked ship and headed S B M at 11 A.M. tacked
ship and headed E & E same for backs so ends

Lat 5-18 Long 104-25

South West

Thursday Jan 28th fore part lite wind from the S E
heading E & E middle part the same latter
part at lite wind from the S E at 8 A.M. tacked
ship and headed S B M employed bending
sails same two sails so ends

Lat 4-23 Long 104-30

South West

Friday Jan 29th fore part strong wind from the
S E heading S B M middle part tacked
ship and headed N E & E latter the same
employed at ships duty same two sails
so ends

Lat 5-14 Long 104-10

South West

Saturday Jan 30th fore part strong wind from the S E
heading S E at sunset wore ship and head-
ed S B M with two sails in sight middle part
heading the same latter part at daylight
wore ship and headed N E employed at
ships duty so ends

Lat 5-24 Long 104-00

South West

Sunday Jan 31th fore part strong wind from the S E
heading S B M middle and latter part lite
heading N E employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 5-00 Long 104-00

South West

201 Feb 1th 1869

Remarks on board the B. C. Decatur of Sautucket

Monday Feb 1th fore part lite wind from the ESE heading I at 3 P.M. spoke the Rose middle part lite wind heading the same latter part lite wind steering NNE employed painting the B boat and fore mast & ends saw two sails

Lat 4-53 Long 103.00
South West

Tuesday Feb 2nd fore part lite wind from the SE steering N at sunset were ship and headed I middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty & ends

Lat 4-57 Long 104.30
South West

Wednesday Feb 3rd fore part strong wind from the SE heading I middle part the same latter part at daylight were ship and headed E employed at ships duty saw one sail & ends

Lat 5.45 Long 104.50
South West

Thursday Feb 4th fore part lite wind from the SE heading E at E spoke the W differed middle part heading the same latter part at daylight were ship and headed E employed making spungum & ends Long 5.25 Long 104.40

South West

Friday Feb 5th fore part strong wind and squally from the SE heading I middle part the same latter part were ship and headed E employed making spungum & ends

Lat 4.56 Long 104.20
South West

Remarks on board the Schooner of San Tucker Feb 6th

Saturday Feb 6th fore part strong wind from the S E heading S E at sunset were ship and headed S P M middle and latter part the same employed painting the forward part of the house so ends

Lat 5.25 Long. 104.30
South West

Sunday Feb 7th fore part lite wind from the S E heading S E at 3 P M spoke the Rosea middle part heading the same latter part at 6 P M were ship and headed S P M saw two seals so ends

Lat 5.07 Long 105.00
South West

Monday Feb 8th fore part lite wind from the S E heading S E middle part were ship and headed S P M latter part at 7 P M were ship and headed S E employed at ship's duty saw one seal so ends

Lat 5.12 Long 105.00
South West

Tuesday Feb 9th fore part lite wind from the S E heading S P M at sunset were ship and headed S E middle part the same latter part at 8 P M were ship and headed S P M employed at ship's duty so ends saw black fish

Lat 5.30 Long 105.40
South West

Wednesday Feb 10th fore part lite wind from the S E heading S E middle part at 11 P M were ship and headed S P M latter part the same employed at ship's duty so ends saw one seal

Lat 5.30 Long 105.20
South West

(203)

Remarks on board the S. Colebrook of Nantucket

Thursday Feb 11th fore part lite wind from the S E
heading S S W at sunset were ship and
headed E N E middle part the same
latter part at daylight were ship and
headed S E W employed at ship duty saw
finbacks and blackfish and one sail so
ends
Lat 5.16 Long 105.00
South West

Friday Feb 12th fore part lite wind from the S E
heading S S E at sunset tacked ship and
headed E N E middle part heading the
same latter part lite wind from the N E
heading E C E at 8 A M to P M raised
spruce whales lowered and the bow boat
went on and struck and we got the whale
the other boats chasing at 11 A M took
the whale along side so ends
Lat 5.13 Long 105.00
South West

Saturday Feb 13th fore part lite wind from the S E
the M boat struck and got a whale at 4
P M took the whale along side and commen-
ced cutting middle and latter part employed
cutting heading E N E saw a ship to
windward whaling so ends
Lat 4.50 Long 105.20
South West

Sunday Feb 14th fore part strong wind from the S E
heading E N E ~~middle~~ at 3 P M finished
cutting middle part heading the same
employed boiling latter part at 8 A M
~~finished~~ were ship and headed S S W
employed clearing up the deck so ends
Lat 4.20 Long 105.30
South West

Remarks on board the B. & C. of Nantucket Feb 15th

Monday Feb 15th fore part strong breeze from the S E heading S S W employed boiling middle and latter part the same so ends.

Lat 5-12 Long 105.50

South West

Tuesday Feb 16th fore part strong wind from the S E heading S S W middle part the same latter part at daylight were ship and headed E N E at 10 A M finished boiling and commenced clearing up so ends.

Lat 5-23 Long 105.54

South

West

Wednesday Feb 17th fore part light wind from the S E heading E N E middle part the same latter part at daylight were ship and headed S S W employed at ship duty so ends.

Lat 5-10 Long 106.10

South

West

Thursday Feb 18th fore part strong wind from the S E heading E N E middle part the same latter part at daylight were ship and headed S S W employed cooping oil so ends.

Lat 5-12 Long 106.00

South

West

Friday Feb 19th fore part strong wind from the S E heading S S W at sunset were ship and headed E N E middle part the same latter part at daylight were ship and headed S S W employed stowing oil in the main hatch so ends.

Lat 5-06 Long 106.00

South

West

Remarks on board the U. S. Schooner of Vancouver Feb 19

Saturday Feb 20th fore part strong wind from the
SE heading 9 9 M at sunset finished stowing
oil and wore ship and headed E & E mid
dle and latter part the same employed
washing ship Lat 4.50 Long 105.40
South West

Sunday Feb 21st fore part strong wind from the SE
heading 9 9 M at sunset wore ship and
headed E & E middle part the same latter
part at 7 A M wore ship and headed
9 9 M employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 5.00 Long 105.40
South West

Monday Feb 22nd fore part strong wind from the SE
heading E & E at sunset wore ship and
headed 9 9 M middle part the same latter
part at 6 A M wore ship and headed E & E
at 7 A M C Pratt raised sperm whales going
to windward at 8 lowered but did not get any
at 3 1/2 came on board and made several tucks
to windward the whales went out of sight so ends
Lat 5.17 Long 106.17
South West

Tuesday Feb 23rd fore part strong wind from the SE
heading 9 9 M middle part the same
latter part strong wind from the SE at
8 A M wore ship and headed E & E
employed at ships duty saw a seal heard
to the westward so ends Cooper M duty with rhumsh
Lat 5.30 Long 105.57
South West

Remarks on board the B. Cole of Nantucket

Wednesday Feb 24th fore part strong wind from the S.E. heading heading S.G.M. middle part heading E.S.E. latter part at 8 A.M. wore ship and headed S.G.M. employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 4.58 Long 105.20
South West

Thursday Feb 25th fore part strong wind from the S.E. heading S.G.M. at sunset wore ship and headed E.S.E. middle part the same latter part at 7 A.M. wore ship and headed S.G.M. employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 5.12 Long 106.05
South West

Friday Feb 26th fore part strong wind from the S.E. heading E.S.E. middle part the same latter part at 8 A.M. tacked ship and headed S.G.M. employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 5.23 Long 106.10
South West

Saturday Feb 27th fore part light wind from the S.E. heading S.G.M. at 5 P.M. saw sports but did make them out middle part tacked ship and headed E.S.E. latter part the same employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 5.45 Long 105.50
South West

Sunday Feb 28th fore part strong wind from the S.E. heading E.S.E. middle part the same latter part at 7 A.M. wore ship and headed S.G.M. so ends
Lat 5.26 Long 105.45
South West

Remarks on board the B.C. Steamer of Danvers

Monday Mar 1st fore part strong wind from the S.E. heading S.I.M. middle part the same latter part at 7 A.M. loaded ship and steered S.E. employed repairing the spanker so ends
Lat 6.20 Long 106.30
South West

Tuesday Mar 2nd fore part strong wind from the S.E. heading S.E. middle and latter part the same employed at repairing the main sail so ends
Lat 5.00 Long 105.00
South West

Wednesday Mar 3rd fore part strong wind from the S.E. heading S.E. middle and latter part the same employed repairing the main sail so ends
Lat 3.36 Long 104.00
South West

Thursday Mar 4th fore part light wind from the S.E. heading S.E. at sun down Tacked ship and headed S.I.M. middle and latter part the same employed repairing the fish so ends
Lat 2.12 Long 104.55
South West

Friday Mar 5th fore part strong wind from S.E. heading S.I.M. middle part the same latter part at 7 A.M. wore ship and headed S.E. with the wind from the S.E. employed repairing the flyjib and mizen topmast stay sail so ends
Lat 5.20 Long 105.30
South West

Saturday Mar 6th fore part strong wind from the S.E. heading S. middle part at 2 A.M. wore ship and headed S.E. latter part the same employed at ship's duty so ends
Lat 5.12 Long 105.20
South West

Remarks on board H. B. Colcord of Mantucket -

Sunday Mar 7th fore part strong wind and squalls from the S E heading E & S E middle part Tacked ship and headed S & W latter part the same employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 5.20 Long 106.00
South S West

Monday Mar 8th fore part strong wind and squalls from the S E heading S at sunset wore ship and headed S E middle and latter part the same employed putting fish so ends
Lat 5.26 Long 105.30
South East

Tuesday Mar 9th fore part strong wind and rain from the S E heading S E at sunset wore ship and headed S middle part at 2 A.M. wore ship and headed S E latter part the same employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 5.05 Long 105.20
South West

Wednesday Mar 10th fore part strong wind from the S E heading S E at sunset wore ship and headed S middle part the same latter part at 7 A.M. wore ship and headed S E employed making sperm yarn so ends
Lat 5.04 Long 105.36
South West

Thursday Mar 11th fore part light wind from the S E heading S E at sunset Tacked ship and headed S middle part the same latter part at daylight wore ship and headed S E employed making sperm yarn so ends
Lat 5.20 Long 105.30
South West

Remarks on board the B. E. Steer of Nantucket Mar 12 1769

Friday Mar 12th fore part strong wind from the E S E heading N E at sunset wore ship and headed S middle part at 2 N. No wore ship and headed N E employed cleaning markets so ends
Lat 5.27 Long 105.30
South West

Saturday Mar 13th fore part strong wind from the E S E heading S at sunset wore ship and headed N E middle part the same latter part at 2 N. No wore ship and headed S employed at ships duty stowed two barrels of shusk in the fore hold
Lat 5.05 Long 105.30
South West

Sunday Mar 14th fore part lite wind from the E S E heading N E middle part the same latter part at 2 N. No wore and headed S so ends
Lat 5.17 Long 105.40
South West

Monday Mar 15th fore part strong wind and rain from the E S E heading S at sunset wore ship and headed N E middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 5.57 Long 105.45
South West

Tuesday Mar 16th fore part strong wind from the E S E heading S at sunset wore ship and headed N E middle and latter part the same employed cleaning markets so ends
Lat 5.04 Long 104.56
South West

Remarks on board the B. C. Cole of Nantucket

Wednesday Mar 17th fore part lite wind from the
E & E heading N & E at sunset were
ship middle part ~~the same~~ heading
the same latter part at daylight more
ship and headed N & E employed making
spinnegarn so ends

Thursday Mar 18th fore part Lat 5-15 Long 105.00
South West
strong wind from the E & E
heading N & E middle and latter
part the same employed making spin
nagarn so ends Lat 4.24 103.50
South West

Friday Mar 19th fore part strong wind from the
E & E heading N & E middle and latter
part the same employed fixing the span
ker gaff so ends Lat 3.36
West

Saturday Mar 20th fore part lite wind from the E & E
heading N & E middle and latter part the
same employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 2.37 Long 101.50
South West

Sunday Mar 21th fore part lite wind from the E & E
heading N & E middle and latter part the
same employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 1-35 Long 100.00
South West

Monday Mar 22nd fore part lite wind from the E & E
heading N & E middle part lite wind and
rain. Heaving from N & E to N W latter
part raining at 9 A M tacked ship and hea
ded N & E at 11 A M tacked again and hea
ded N & E so ends employed at ships duty
Lat 1.00 South

(211) 68

Remarks on board the B. E. Core of Nantucket Mar 23

Tuesday Mar 23rd fore part lite wind from the E. S. E.
heading E. S. E. middle and latter part
the same employed cleaning the iron work
and painting it so ends

Lat 17 Long 100-16
South West

Wednesday Mar 24th fore part lite wind and calm
heading E. middle and latter part the
same employed painting the iron work
so ends

Lat 16-40 Long 99-55
North West

Thursday Mar 25th fore part lite wind and calm with
the wind from the S. E. heading E. S. E.
middle and latter part the same employed
painting iron work so ends

Lat 1-12 Long 99-36
North West

Friday Mar 26th fore part lite wind from the S. E.
heading E. S. E. middle and latter part
the same employed painting so ends

Lat 1-45 Long 98-45
North West

Saturday Mar 27th fore part lite wind and calm then
died E. wind S. E. middle and latter part
the same employed at painting so ends

Lat 2-27 Long 98-15
North West

Sunday Mar 28th fore part calm heading E.
middle and latter part the same
with a small current so ends

Lat 2-35 Long 98-45
North West

29th 6

Remarks on board the B. F. Oliver of Nantucket Mar

Monday Mar 29th fore part calm heading E middle
and latter part the same with a strong
westerly current. employed washing and painting
ship inside so ends

Lat 2. 57 Long 99. 45
North West

Tuesday Mar 30th fore part lite wind from the S
heading E & E middle part the same
latter part lite wind and rain from the
SE heading E & E employed scraping
the spare spars parted each rope to the
guy top and burst the fly jib so ends

Lat 3. 25 Long 100. 00
North West

Wednesday Mar 31th fore part lite wind and rain
from the SE heading E & E middle part
the same latter part clear with a lite
wind from the SE heading E & E
employed repairing the fly jib so ends

Lat 4. 20 Long 100. 08
North West

Thursday Apr 1st fore part lite wind from the SE
heading E & E middle part at 8 P.M.
wind hauled to the NE and we heaved
E & E latter part the same employed at
ships duty so ends

Lat 5. 08 Long 99. 55
North West

Friday Apr 2nd fore part lite wind from the NE
heaving E & E middle part strong wind
from the NE heaving the same latter
part raining with a lite wind from the
N heaving E & E so ends

(212) 69

Remarks on board the S Coleord of Nantucket. 11th 8th

Saturday Apr 3th fore part strong wind and rain from
the N steering E & middle part the same
latter part lite wind and clear from the S
steering E & the current running to the
S. employed breaking out the main 20 ends
Lat 2. 38 Long 97. 50
North West

Sunday Apr 4th fore part lite wind from SSE heading
E middle and latter part the same employed
at ships duty Lat 2. 19 Long 96. 20 by lunar 96. 02
North West

Monday Apr 5th fore part lite wind from the S & E
heading E middle and latter part the same
employed picking over the bread 20 ends
Lat 2. 06 Long 95. 44
North West

Tuesday Apr 6th fore part lite wind from the S
heading E & middle and latter part
the same employed repairing F topsail
20 ends Lat 1. 42 Long 95. 00
North West

Wednesday Apr 7th fore part lite wind from the S head-
ing E & E middle and latter part the
same employed repairing the main topsail
20 ends Lat 1. 28 Long 94. 15
North West

Thursday Apr 8th fore part lite wind from the S and
SSE heading from E & E to S & middle and
latter part the same employed repairing the
the fore sail 20 ends
Lat 1. 10 Long 93. 45
North West

24/19

Remarks on Board the B^o of St. Andrew

Friday Apr 9th fore part lite wind from the S heading ESE finished and bent the fore sail middle and latter part lite wind from the S and SSE hearing SE employed repairing the main topsail so ends
Lat 00. 24 Long 93. 10
North West

Saturday Apr 10th fore part lite wind from the S heading ESE but the mainsail middle and latter part the same employed painting ship inside so ends
Lat 00. 02 Long 92. 37
South West

Sunday Apr 11th fore part lite wind from the SSE heading ESE middle part the same latter part lite wind from the SSE heading E at daylight saw the land and steered ESE for a head on the Island of Albemarle at 9 AM saw three sails so ends
Lat 00. 02 North

Monday Apr 12th fore part off lee by north head made bearing 25 miles calm latter part calm and rainy latter calm heading E with the land in sight and two sails so ends

Tuesday Apr 13th fore part spoke the schooner and Andrew Box and gunned middle and latter part calm and rainy heading off and on with the land in sight saw two sails so ends

Remarks on board the B Colebrook of a ransucket. April 14

Wednesday April 14th fore part of the day becalmed at 2 P.M. after the Andrew-Holx and joined middle part at 8 P.M. the drift come on board little wind heading N. S. W. latter part little wind from the S. steering at employed at ships duty so ends

Thursday April 15th fore part little wind from the S. steering N. with the land in sight and Bodondo Rock bearing E. N. E. middle part little wind from the S. E. E. heading N. E. latter part the same land in sight and a strong current setting to the westward so ends

Friday April 16th fore part little wind heading N. E. with the wind E. S. E. at 4 P.M. wore ship and headed S. E. middle part the same with menmans Island bearing E. S. E. latter part little wind from the N. E. heading E. S. E. with the land and one sail in sight employed making repairs so ends

Saturday April 17th fore part little wind from the N. E. heading E. S. E. middle and latter calm heading to the E. with the land in sight so ends

Sunday April 18th fore part little wind from the S. steering E. N. E. middle part the same latter part calm heading N. N. E. so ends

Monday April 19th fore part calm heading E. middle and latter part the same employed ratting the fore and main rigging so ends
Lat 00 58 North Long 92. 45 West
North West

Remarks on board the Schooner of Nantucket

Tuesday Apr 20th fore part lite wind and calm heading
E middle and latter part the same with
a strong current setting to the N. employed
at setting the rigging so ends

Lat 45.00 Long 93.07
North West

Wednesday Apr 21st fore part lite wind and calm
heading E middle part the same latter
part lite wind from the S E heading E
at 10 A.M. Mr Christian raised sperm
whales and we lowered in pursuit so ends

Lat 45.00 Long 93.13
North West

Thursday Apr 22nd fore part calm boats chasing
whales and we got two at sunset
got them along side middle part towing
with the whales along side latter lite
wind from S E heading E employed cutting
so ends

Lat 41.40 Long 94.00
North West

Friday Apr 23rd fore part lite wind and calm
heading E and E. N. E middle and latter
part the same employed boiling saw whale
water so ends

Lat 41.03 Long 93.45
North West

Saturday Apr 24th fore part lite wind heading E empl
yed boiling middle part calm heading the
same at 2 A.M. finished boiling latter part
lite wind from the S E heading E empl
clearing up saw white water so ends

Lat 41.13 Long 93.30
North West

(217) April 25th 67

Remarks on board the B C Steer of Nantucket

Sunday April 25th fore part lite wind from the S
E heading E middle and latter part the
same saw porpoises do ends

Lat 2. 23 Long 92. 30

North West

Monday April 26th fore part lite wind from the S E heading
E and E S E middle and latter part the
same employed setting the riggin do ends

Lat 2. 09 Long 92. 00

North West

Tuesday April 27th fore part calm heading E S E
at 3 P M raised the Island of St. Ulfeers
bearing S distance 25 miles middle part
lite wind from the S E heading E S E latter
part lite wind from the S E heading E
employed fitting riggin. Saw black fish
do ends

Lat 2. 12 Long 91. 45

North West

Wednesday April 28th fore part lite wind from the
S E heading E S E middle and latter
part the same employed fitting the rig
gin do ends

Lat 2. 28 Long 90. 45

North West

Thursday April 29th fore part lite wind from the
S E heading E S E at 4 P M lowered
boat and caught at turtle middle and
latter lite wind from the S E and S E heading
E and E S E employed fitting riggin
do ends

Lat 2. 50 Long 89. 30

North West

Friday April 30th fore part lite wind from the S E
heading E middle and latter part the
same employed cooping and stowing oil
in the main hatch do ends

Lat 2. 40 Long 90. 00

North West

May 17th 69

Remarks on board the B. & A. of Nantucket

Saturday May 1st fore part lute wind from the S heading E & E employed stowing oil in the main hatch middle and latter part lute wind from the S heading E & E employed washing ship so ends

Lat 2. 27 Long 86. 30
North West

Sunday May 2nd fore part lute wind from the S & E and S & E heading E and E & E middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty saw fairbucks so ends.

Lat 2. 23 Long 85. 57
North West

Monday May 3rd fore part lute wind from the S heading E & E middle and latter part the same employed turning the reggin saw blackfish and fairbucks so ends

Lat 1. 40 Long 84. 20
North West

Tuesday May 4th fore part lute wind from the S steering E middle and latter part the same at 7 A.M. unbutton the fore topolantails and at 10 A.M. raised black fl. lowered for them and got two so ends

Lat 1. 38 Long 83. 20
North West

Wednesday May 5th fore part lute wind from the S steering E middle and latter part the same employed hauling and mincing black fish fluber so ends

Lat 1. 16 Long 81. 00
North West

Remarks on board the B Concord of Nantucket May 6th

Thursday May 6th fore part lite wind from the S S W steering N E middle part the same latter part strong wind steering N E & employed boiling black fish saw a large number of hauled so ends Lat 1.46 Long 79.45
North West

Friday May 7th fore part strong wind and squally with the wind from the S steering N E middle and latter part lite wind and rain steering the same saw one sail so ends
Lat 3.20 Long 79.30
North West

Saturday May 8th fore part lite wind and squally heading E middle and latter part lite wind from the S steering N at 9 & 10 saw the land bearing E 40 miles so ends
Lat 5.4 North

Sunday May 9th fore part lite wind from the S steering N by W at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to W and we headed W middle part at 10 P.M. the wind hauled to S W and we steered N N W latter part lite wind from the W steering N N W saw finbacks so ends
Lat 6.46 Long 78.00
North West

Monday May 10th fore part lite wind from the S W steering N N W middle part the same latter part at 6 P.M. rained bearing N lite wind and raining employed at ships duty so ends

Tuesday May 11th fore part lite wind from the S heading in for the land at sunset the land bore from W N W to E distant from 8 to 40 miles got the anchors off the bow and bent the chains

Remarks on board the B. Coleridge of Nantucket May 11th

middle part at 9 P.M. anchored in 8 fathoms water with 40 fathoms chain and layed until daylight latter part at daylight got under way and steered N.W. down through the passage so was

Wednesday May 12th fore part lite wind and calms steering down through the passage between the Pearl Islands and the main land at sunset the S. side of the passage bore W. and the N. side bore N.W. middle part at 9 P.M. got out of the passage in to the bay and it died away calm at 2 P.M. anchored in 24 fathoms water with 45 fathoms chain latter part at 7 A.M. took anchor and steered for Panamar with a lite wind so was

Thursday May 13th fore part lite wind from the S. steering in for the town at 9 am set anchored at Panamar in 5 fathoms water and gave 45 fathoms chain middle part moderate latter part at daylight took anchor and went down to the Island and anchored and commenced getting out oil the boat went on shore

Friday May 14th fore part laying at Panamar discharging oil middle part calm latter part took the launch along side and put 250 Hls sperm oil in her forelock the Cooper went on shore

Saturday May 15th fore part launch along side taking oil middle part launch laying to anchor at 1 A.M. 6 men swam to the land and stole the boat and deserted their names William & Harrison James Lafney James Lundy James & Austin James Gungge & Prince Henry latter part employed stowing oil in the launch so ends

(22) May 16th 1869

Remarks on board the B & C store of Chaulucket

Sunday May 16th fore part employed stowing oil in the
lunch at 5 P.M. finished and the lunch
left the ship with 622 bbls oil in her
middle part calm latter part the same
so ends

Monday May 17th fore part calm one boat on
shore and one boat on the Island
middle part calm latter part
raining employed stowing beef in the
upper hold so ends

Tuesday May 18th
Wednesday fore part light wind at anchor middle
and latter the same employed at Port
duty so ends

Wednesday May 19th fore part calm and raining
middle and latter part calm employed
at Port duty so ends

Thursday May 20th fore part employed painting ship
middle part calm latter part the boat
on shore so ends

Friday May 21st fore part The Capt. shipped one man
and discharged the Cooper loaded a launch
to come on board of the ship so ends

Saturday May 23rd fore part calm with a boat on
shore at 4 P.M. the boat came on shore
morning one of the deserters came on board
middle part the launch came and anchored
close to the ship latter part at daylight hauled
her along side and discharged her so ends
contents 2 cask flour 3 do bread 1 bbl syrup 5 do beef
1 do Salt salmon 4 kegs sugar 1 keg butter

Remarks on board the B. Coleridge of Spaulding

Sunday May 23rd fore part the boat came on board bringing boxes and potatoes &c the cooper and two draymen came her Furness and Austin middle part lite wind latter sent the boat on shore and she remained so until

Monday May 24th fore part at 1 P.M. the boat with the men that the Captain had ship. 3 in number we sent the cooper on shore and shipped another at 3 P.M. the Captain came on board middle part lite wind and rain latter part at 6 A.M. got under way and steared S.P.E. with a lite wind from the E. & M. employed setting up shooks so ends at 7 A.M. took Furness and Austin out of drons and set them to work

Tuesday May 25th fore part lite wind and rain from the E. steering S.P.E. middle part lite wind and variables heading S. latter part calm heading N. with the land in sight employed cooping so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday May 26th fore part lite wind from the N.W. working up along shore heading S and E. middle and latter part the same the land from 10 to 20 miles off employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 2.00 North

Thursday May 27th fore part lite wind working up along shore bound to Quibo middle part calm latter part lite wind from the E. steering N. & M. employed at ships duty

May 28th

Remarks on board the S.B. Cole of Nantucket

Friday May 28th fore part lite wind from the S. steering
N or N for quite middle part calm heading
S. M. latter part sent a boat in to the
watering place and when she came on board
the Capt went in and at 11 1/2 A.M. the
Capt came on board so ends

Saturday May 29th fore part came to anchor at
S. guibo in 5 fathoms water with 45 fathoms
chain middle part calm latter part sent
in a raft of cork and men to cut wood
so was

Sunday May 30th fore part got a raft of water
on board middle and latter part raining
two boats on shore so was

Monday May 31st fore part at sunset all hands
on board middle part the same latter
part sent a raft of cork on shore and got
2 boats loads of wood

Tuesday June 1st fore part got a raft of water on board
and ~~some~~ wood middle part raining latter
part got 4 boats loads of wood and sent
a raft of cork in so ends

Wednesday June 2nd fore part calm men on shore
cutting wood and getting water middle part
calm latter part sent 3 boats in and got
two boat loads of wood and got a raft
of water on board at 10 A.M. made
sail and hove in 15 fathoms chain

June 3rd

Remarks on board the B. Cole of Newbury

Thursday June 3rd fore part at 1 P.M. took anchor and stood out to sea with a light wind from the S.W. heading S.E. employed stowing water in the main hold middle part light wind from the S.W. steering S.E. latter part running with a light wind from the N.W. steering S. employed stowing the chains and lashing the anchors to ends.

Friday June 4th fore part strong wind and rain from the S. heading E.S.E. middle part strong wind and squally from the N.W. heading S. latter part strong wind and squally from the S.W. heading S.E. employed at ship's duty so ends.

Lat 4.20 Long 79.50
North West

Saturday June 5th fore part strong wind and rain from the S.W. heading S.E. middle and latter part the same at 9 A.M. after 6 o'clock raised sperm whales lowered and the B. boat went on and struck and the other boats chased on so ends.

Lat 3.08
North

Sunday June 6th fore part light wind from the S.W. steering S.W. with 3 boats chasing whales at 2 P.M. the S. boat got fast and got a whale at 3 P.M. took the whale along side middle part laying aback heading S. with the whales along side latter part at daylight commenced cutting at 8 A.M. finished cutting and made sail with the Island of Gorgona in sight so ends.

Lat 3.08 Long 78.24
North West

224 27th 67

Remarks on board the B C Decord of Cranbrook June

Monday June 7th fore part lite wind from the S heading M G M employed cutting blubber and boiling with the land in sight middle part tacked ship and headed S M with the wind from the M M M latter part raining with a lite wind from the M G M heading I employed boiling and setting up shooks the land in sight so ends

Tuesday June 8th fore part lite wind and rain from the S heading M M M employed boiling middle part strong wind heading M at 11 P M finished boiling latter part lite wind and rain employed washing ship
Long 79.50 Lat 3.00
West North

Wednesday June 9th fore part lite wind from the S heading I M middle and latter part calm heading I lowered a boat and got 7 turtles employed setting up shooks so ends strong current setting to the North
Lat 4.00 Long 81.00
North West

Thursday June 10th fore part lite wind from M G M heading I middle and latter part the same at daylight saw the land bearing E by N. employed setting up shooks so ends

Friday June 11th fore part lite wind from the S heading M G M middle part at 9 P M headed M M tacked ship and here headed S at 4 A M tacked ship again and headed M latter part strong wind and rain heading M M M employed setting up shooks so ends

June 12 1861

Remarks on board the B.C. cleve of Nantucket

Saturday June 12th fore part strong wind from the
S.W. by S heading N.W. in middle and latter
part the same employed setting up the
so ends

Lat 3.35 Long 78.20

North

West

Sunday June 13th fore part lite wind and rain
heading S middle part the same at 3 P.M.
No tacked ship and headed N.W. by N with a
lite wind from the S.W. by S latter part
the same so ends

Lat 2.47 Long 79.25

North

Monday June 14th fore part lite wind from the S.W.
headed S.W. by S middle part the same at
3 P.M. tacked ship and headed N.W. latter
part heading N.W. by N employed cooping
oil and breaking out the run so ends

Lat 2.08 Long 80.40

North

West

Tuesday June 15th fore part lite wind from the S.W.
heading N.W. by N at 3 P.M. tacked ship
and headed S at 4 P.M. raised sperm
whales 3 miles off to windward saw them
until sunset middle made several tacks
latter part the same employed storing
oil in the main hatch so ends

Lat 1.30 Long 81.00

North

West

Wednesday June 16 fore part lite wind from the
S.W. heading S.W. by S at 4 P.M. wore ship and
headed N.W. by N middle and latter part
the same employed repairing the fore top
sail and repairing casks saw two sails
so ends

Lat 1.25 Long 82.00

North

West

June 17th 67

The marks on board the B C Cleard of Nantucket

Thursday June 17th fore part strong wind from
the S S heading M saw humpbacks
and two seals middle and latter part
the same employed repairing the fore
top sail so ends

Lat 3.00 Long 84.00
North West

Friday June 18th fore part strong wind from the
S and S S heading M and M S M
middle and latter part the same emp
loyed repairing the fore top sail so ends

Lat 3.36 Long 85.00
North West

Saturday June 19th fore part lite wind from the S
and S S heading M and M S M middle
and latter part the same employed at ship
duty so ends

Lat 3.34 Long 86.00
North West

Sunday June 20th fore part strong wind from the
S S heading S S M middle and latter
part the same same purposes so ends

Lat 2.56 Long 86.50
North West

Monday June 21st fore part strong wind from the S S
heading S M middle and latter the same
employed repairing the main sail so ends

Lat 2.17 Long 89.10
North West

Tuesday June 22nd fore part strong wind from the S S
heading S M middle and latter part the
same employed repairing main sail so ends

Lat 1.32 Long 91.21
North West

Remarks on board the B & C of Nantucket June 23rd

Wednesday June 23rd fore part lite wind from the E
G heading E middle part the same
latter part calm heading SSW with the
land in sight at heads bearing S 35
miles. employed repairing the main sail
do ends

Thursday June 24th fore part and middle part calm
heading S with the land in sight latter
part strong wind from the SSW heading S
SE and SE employed repairing the main
sail do ends
Lat 40 40
North

Friday June 25th fore part lite wind heading in for
the land at 3 P.M. saw a sail middle
part sent a boat on board the Proscodera
latter part lite wind steering in for the
rock do ends

Saturday June 26th fore part lite wind at 2 P.M.
spoke the Andrew Hicks middle part
lite wind heading S M latter part at
daylight steered S M at 6 A.M. saw a sperm
whale going to windward lowered and chased
until 10 A.M. and he went out of sight
and we came on board do ends

Sunday June 27th fore part lite wind from the
S heading E S E with the land in sight
middle part calm heading the same latter
part at 7 A.M. wore ship and steered S M
do ends saw fin backs

227 69

Remarks on board the B Coleridge of 11 and 12 June

Monday June 28th fore part lite wind from the G & steering
ing M & M middle part heading G & with
a lite wind from the G & latter part lite
wind from the G & steering M & M emp
oye repairing the top gallant sail so ends
Lat 00 10 Long 98.00
South West

Tuesday June 29th fore part strong wind from the G &
heading G & M middle and latter part the
same employe repairing the fore sail so ends
Lat 1.45 Long 98.20
South West

Wednesday June 30th fore part strong wind from the G &
and G & heading G and G & M middle
and latter part the same employe repairing
the fore and mizen topmost staysail so ends
Lat 2.50 Long 94.40
South West

Thursday July 1st fore part strong wind and squally from
the G & heading G & M middle part the same
latter part strong wind and squally steering
M & M with wind G & employe at ships duty
so ends
Lat 4.10 Long 96.37
South West

Friday July 2nd fore part strong wind from the G & stea
ing M & M ^{cleared mizen} middle and latter part the same
employe at ships duty so ends
Lat 4.30 Long 100.00
South West

Saturday July 3rd fore part strong wind and squally from
the G & heading G & M middle and latter part
the same employe at ships duty so ends
Lat 5.50 Long 102.00
South West

Remarks on board the B C Cleard of a Vancouver July 4

Sunday July 4th fore strong wind from the G & heading 99 W middle part the same latter part at 6 AM wore ship and headed E & N E so ends

Lat 5.25 Long 103.00
South West

Monday July 5th fore part strong wind from the G & heading E & N E middle part the same latter part at day light wore ship and there 99 W with a strong wind from the G & employed repairing the sparke so ends

Lat 5.25 Long 103.15
South West

Tuesday July 6th fore part strong wind from the G & heading 99 W middle part the same latter part wore ship and steered at 8 AM at 8 AM Mr Christian raised sperry u holes lowered and the B boat struck and at 11 AM took the u hole along side so ends

Lat 6.00 Long 103.30
South West

Wednesday July 7th fore part strong wind from the G & employed cutting middle part tying aback with the head along side latter part took the head in heading E & N E same practices which proved to be further employed boiling so ends

Thursday July 8th fore part strong wind heading 99 W employed boiling middle and latter part the same spoke the Mt Walston so ends

Friday July 9th fore part at 4 PM finished boiling middle part heading to the N E at 11 PM wore ship and headed 99 W latter part the same employed cooping so ends Lat 6.44 Long 104.44 Sat 8.00

Remarks on board the B. Coleridge of Nantucket

Saturday July 10th fore part light wind from the S E heading S S W middle part at 9 P.M. were ship and headed E N E in company with the Mt Walliston latter part at daylight were ship and headed S S W employed at ships duty one sail ^{sight} at 6.00 Long 105.10 South West

Sunday July 11th fore part strong wind from the S E heading E N E middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty saw two sails so ends Lat 5.20 Long 105.00 South West

Monday July 12th fore part light wind and squally heading E N E middle part the same spoke the Rosecomb latter part at 6 A.M. were ship and headed S S W employed coopers saw two sails so ends Lat 5.00 Long 105.00 South West

Tuesday July 13th fore part light wind from the S E heading E N E middle part part heading S S W with a strong wind and squally latter part at daylight were ship and headed N E with a strong wind from the E S E employed stowing oil in the fore hold. Saw two sails so ends Lat 5.00 Long 105.00 South West

Wednesday July 14th fore part strong wind from the S E heading E N E employed stowing of the fore hold middle part heading S S W latter part heading E N E saw one sail so ends Lat 5.20 Long 105.00 South West

Thursday July 15th fore part strong wind from the S E heading E N E at 3 P.M. spoke the Mt Walliston middle part heading the same latter part heading S W at 6 A.M. saw a large whale and speckled Dexter raised sperm whales and they went in the fore hold

July 16th 1864

Remarks on board the B.C. Cleard of Manchester

Friday July 16th fore part strong wind and ruggid
heading SSW at 5 P.M. raised a whale
astern lowered and did not see him at
sunset came on board and the whale come
up close to the ship to sounder run down
and spoke the Mt Wallaston middle part
heading ESE with a strong breeze from
the SE at 2 A.M. wore ship latter
part strong wind heading SSW employed
making sunset and spungorn saw one
sail so ends
Lat 5.36 Long 104.40
South West

Saturday July 17th fore part strong wind from the SE
heading ESE at 4 P.M. wore ship and headed
SSW middle and latter part the same emp-
loyed at ships duty saw one sail so ends
Lat 5.40 Long 106.00
South West

Sunday July 18th fore part strong wind from
the SE heading ESE middle part
strong wind heading SSW latter part
at daylight wore ship and headed ESE
so ends
Lat 5.20 Long 106.04
South West

Monday July 19th fore part strong wind from the
SE heading SSW saw three sails at
6 P.M. spoke the Bark Falcone middle
part like wind heading ESE latter
part at daylight wore ship and headed
SSW employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 5.48 Long 106.20
South West

Remarks on board the B Colcord & Sanket July 20

Tuesday July 20th fore part strong wind from the S^E heading S^E W middle part strong wind from the S^E heading E^N E latter part heading to the S^E W employed painting topsail sheets, saw 4 sails so ends
Lat 5.07 Long 105.44
South West

Wednesday July 21st fore part strong wind from the S^E heading S^E W 4 sails in sight at sunset wore ship and headed E^N E middle part the same latter part at daylight wore ship and headed S^E W employed at ship duty saw one sail so ends
Lat 4.34 Long 105.30
South West

Thursday July 22nd fore part strong wind from the S^E heading S^E W with 3 sails in sight at sunset wore ship and headed E^N E middle part the same latter part strong wind from the S^E heading S^E W E^N E at 9 A.M. wore ship and headed S^E W employed at ship duty saw one sail so ends
Lat 4.24 Long 106.00
South West

Friday July 23rd fore part strong wind from the S^E heading S^E W middle part heading E^N E latter part heading S^E W employed at ship duty
Lat 5.30 Long 106.30
South West

Saturday July 24th fore part strong wind from the S^E heading S^E W at sunset wore ship and headed E^N E middle and latter part the same employed at ship duty saw one sail so ends
Lat 4.50 Long 106.10
South West

July 25th 67

Remarks on board the B Colere of Nantucket

Sunday July 25th fore part strong wind from the ESE heading SE middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 3. 37 Long 106. 10

South West

Monday July 26th fore part strong wind from the ESE heading SE middle and latter part the same employed reefing topsail sheets saw fimbriations so ends

Lat 2. 26 Long 105. 06

South West

Tuesday July 27th fore part strong wind from the ESE heading SE at sunset wore ship and headed SE middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 3. 17 Long 106. 00

South West

Wednesday July 28th fore part strong wind from the SE heading SE middle and latter part the same burst the main topsail sent it down and bent a new one so ends

Lat 4. 40 Long 107. 00

South West

Thursday July 29th fore part - late gale from the SE heading SE middle part the same and single reefed top sails and fore sail latter part strong wind from the SE heading SE middle employed making sinnet so ends

Lat 5. 40 Long 108. 30

South West

67
(235)

Remarks on board the B.C. Alert of Nantucket July 30th

Friday July 30th

Fore part lte gale from the S.E. heading S.E. middle
and latter part the same under single reefed
topails with main sail furled at 7 A.M.
Dexter raised a breach which proved to be
green whales at 11 A.M. lowered the boats
and chased to windward so was

Lat 4.50 Long 107.00

South West

Saturday
July 31st fore part strong wind from the S.E. boats
off chasing whales to windward at 2 P.M. came
on board the whales out of sight to windward
made several tucks and at 4 P.M. saw a
breach tacked ship and steared for it and
saw it again but did not find out what it
was middle and latter part strong wind
from the S.E. heading S.E. M. employed at
ships duty so ends Lat 4.50 Long 108.30
South West

Sunday Aug 1st fore part strong wind from the S.E. hea
ding S.E. M. at sunset wore ship and headed
S.E. middle part the same latter part
at 8 A.M. wore ship and headed S so
ends Lat 4.59 Long 108.35
South West

Monday Aug 2nd fore part lte wind from the S.E. heading
S.E. middle and latter part the same emp
loyed repairing the fore topsail and cutting up
the old main so ends

Lat 4.20 Long 107.50

South West

Remarks on the B. Coleore of Nantucket Aug 3rd 61

Tuesday Aug 3rd fore part strong wind from the S.E.
heading E.N.E at sunset wore ship and
made I.G.M. middle part the same
latter part strong wind and squally at
daylight Pratt raised sperm whales
astern which had seen the ship before
daylight wore ship and lowered the boats
and chased them to windward at 8 A.M.
come on board and the whales went out
of sight in a squall and we made
several tacks to windward so ends

Lat 4.16 Long 108.00

South West

Wednesday Aug 4th fore part strong wind and squally
made several tacks to windward middle
part heading to the I.G.M. latter part at
daylight Mc Rogers raised sperm whales
lowered the boats and the whales went to
windward at 8 A.M. come on board and
worked to windward with the ship whales
in sight off the weather beam so ends

Lat 3.59 Long 108.00

South West

Thursday Aug 5th fore part strong wind from the
S.E. whales in sight to windward made several
tacks middle part strong wind from the
S.E. heading E.N.E at 3 A.M. Tackett ship
latter part strong wind from the S.E. heading
I.G.M. at 11 A.M. Mr Christian raised
sperm whales going to windward lowered for
the so ends

Lat 4.00 Long 108.20

South West

Remarks on board the B. Cole of Nantucket Aug 6th

Friday Aug 6th fore strong wind from the G.E. boats
off in pursuit of whales to windward at 4
P.M. come on board ^{did not get away} middle part strong wind
from the G.E. heading S.W. at 1 A.M. were
ship and headed N.E. latter part the same
employed at ships duty saw fin backs several
Lat 4-14 Long 109-30
South West

Saturday Aug 7th fore part strong wind and squally from
the G.E. heading S.W. at sunset were ship
and headed E.N.E. middle part the same
latter part at daylight tacked ship and hea-
ded S.W. employed making spanker vangs
so ends
Lat 4-20 Long 109-30
South West

Sunday Aug 8th fore part strong wind from the G.E.
heading N.E. middle part a // P.M. tacked
ship and headed S. latter part the same
so ends
Lat 5-00 Long 110-10
South West

Monday Aug 9th fore part strong wind and squally
heading S.W. middle part tacked to the
N.E. latter part were ship and headed S.W.
employed repairing the fore sail so ends
saw one sail
Lat 4-59 Long 110-00
South West

Tuesday Aug 10th fore part strong wind from the G.E.
heading N.E. middle part tacked and headed
S.W. latter part the same employed repairing
the fore sail saw one sail so ends
Lat 4-14 Long 110-17

Wednesday Aug 11th fore part light wind from the G.
heading N.E. at 3 P.M. were ship and spoke
the Mt Wallaston middle and latter part
heading the same employed repairing the
main top & sail
Long 109-10 Lat 13-14

Remarks on board the B. C. Cole of Nantucket Aug 13th

Thursday Aug 13th fore part lite wind from the ESE heading NE at 4 P.M. tacked ship and headed S. at 6 P.M. tacked and headed NE middle and latter part the same employed breaking out between decks and repairing the main. Yarns one sail in sight so ends
Lat 2.20 Long 109.10
South West

Friday Aug 14th fore part lite wind from the ESE heading NE at 5 P.M. tacked ship and headed S middle part the same latter part lite wind and rain heading SE employed washing ship inside so ends
do do

Saturday Aug 14th fore part strong wind from the ESE heading S middle and latter part the same employed painting waist boat and try works saw one sail
Lat 3.50 Long 110.50
South West

Sunday Aug 15th fore part strong wind from the ESE heading S middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty saw one sail so ends
Lat 5.30 Long 111.03
South West

Monday Aug 16th fore part at 12 1/2 P.M. wore ship with a lite wind from the ESE and headed N at 3 P.M. spoke the Mt Wallstone and the Capt went on board middle and latter part strong wind from the ESE heading S I M employed repairing the fore jib saw two sails so ends
Lat 5.00 Long 111.10
South West

237 67

Remarks on board the U.S. Schooner of Massachusetts Aug

Tuesday Aug 17th fore part strong wind from the ESE heading NE middle part the same latter part at 9 AM were ship and headed I employed repairing gaff to sail saw two sails so ends

Lat 41-40 Long 111-30
South West

Wednesday Aug 18th fore part strong wind from the ESE heading I at 5 PM were ship and spoke the Marca Pora strong wind from the ESE heading NE latter part the same employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 41-11 Long 111-10
South West

Thursday Aug 19th fore part strong wind from the ESE heading NE middle and latter part the same employed repairing the F T gaff sail at 9 AM Dexter raised Hurm whales going to windward lowered and chased to windward at 11 AM come on board the whales out of sight so ends

Lat 41-40 Long 111-50
South West

Friday Aug 20th fore part strong wind from the ESE middle several lulls to windward middle part strong wind from the ESE heading NE at 2 AM tucked ship and headed I latter part the same employed repairing the F T gaff sail so ends

Lat 41-16 Long 111-20
South West

Saturday Aug 21st fore part strong wind from the ESE heading I middle part the same latter part at 7 AM tucked ship and headed NE employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 41-20 Long 112-00
South West

Remarks on board the B. C. Leere of Stantuck Aug 22

Sunday Aug 22nd fore part strong wind from the E
S. heading S. E. middle part a light S. W.
more ship and headed S. latter part the
same so ends Lat 2.30 Long 112.30
South West

Monday Aug 23rd fore part lite wind from the E
S. heading S. middle and latter part
the same employed repairing the jib and
but it so ends Lat 2.18 Long 113.30
South West

Tuesday Aug 24th fore part lite wind from the E S. W.
heading S. middle part the same latter
part lat 2.40 more ship and headed
S. E. S. W. employed repairing the main
top gallant back stay so ends
Lat 4.35 Long 113.36
North West

Wednesday Aug 25th fore part lite wind and clear
from the E S. W. heading S. E. middle part
the same at 4 A. M. work ship and head
ed S. latter part the same employed making
ing a new fore toprail so ends
Lat 5.10 Long 113.30
South West

Thursday Aug 26th fore part strong wind from the
E S. W. heading S. E. middle and latter the
same employed making a new toprail so ends
Lat 3.50 Long 112.45
South West

Friday Aug 27th fore part strong wind from the E
S. W. heading S. E. middle part the same
latter part strong wind from the E S. W.
steering S. E. S. W. employed making a new
toprail so ends Lat 1.50 Long 112.45
South West

(24) 28th

Remarks on board the B C Cleard of Nantucket

Saturday Aug 28th fore part strong wind from the E S
E heading I middle part the same latter
part strong wind and squally from the E
steering I employed breaking out water
saw five barrels so ends Lat 3.10 Long 114.00
South West

Sunday Aug 29th fore part lite wind and squally from
the E S E heading I middle part the same
latter part at 7 A.M. wore ship with a lite
wind from the E S E and steered N so was
Lat 4.20 Long 114.40
South West

Monday Aug 30th fore part strong wind and squally
from the E S E heading N E middle and
latter part the same employed making
a new topsail so ends
Lat 3.00 Long 114.30
South West

Tuesday Aug 31th fore part lite wind and squally
from the E S E steering N at sunset wore
ship and headed I middle part the same
latter part steering I M employed making
a new topsail saw one sail and finbars
so ends Lat 3.30 Long 115.30
South West

Wednesday Sep 1st fore part lite wind from the
E S E steering I M ^{finished the new topsail and} middle part heading
I ^{but it} latter part strong wind and squally from
the E S E steering I M employed making a
new jib so ends
Lat 5.00 Long 116.30
South West

Remarks on board the B Coler of Nantucket Sept 2

Thursday Sep 2nd fore part lite wind from the
E G heading S W at sunset wore ship
and headed N E latter part lite wind
from the E G steering N N W employed
setting up head stays and roping the job
so ends

Lat 4.00 Long 117.30
South West

Friday Sep 3rd fore part lite wind from the E
G steering N N W middle and
latter part the same employed cutting
of the main topsail and roping the
job at 11 A M finished the job so
ends

Lat 2.50 Long 118.40
South West

Saturday Sep 4th fore part lite wind from the
E G steering N W employed bearding the
main topsail and job middle part hea-
ring N E latter part lite wind steering
N N W employed picking over a cask
of bread so ends

Lat 1.20 Long 119.00
South West

Sunday Sep 5th fore part lite wind from the E G
steering N W ^{filled a hys} middle and latter part the
the same employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 00 26 Long 120.00
South West

Monday Sep 6th fore part lite wind steering N
at sunset wore ship with the wind S E and
headed S S W middle and latter part the same
employed setting up the head stays so ends

Lat 00 12 Long 121.30
South West

213

Remarks on board the B.C. Lord of Nantucket

Tuesday Sep 2nd fore part lite wind from the S.E.
heading S.S.W. middle and latter the
same employed fitting the mizen stay
strong current setting to the S.W.
Lat 00 34 Long 122.40
South West

Wednesday Sep 3rd fore part lite wind from the S.E.
at 1 P.M. were ship and headed S.E. at
5 P.M. were ship and headed S middle
and latter part the same employed at
ships duty so was
Lat 00 16 Long 123.00
South West

Thursday Sep 4th fore part lite wind from the S.E.
heading S middle part the same latter
part at 8 A.M. were ship and headed S.E.
employed at ships duty
Lat 00 12 Long 123.20
South West

Friday Sep 10th fore part lite wind from the S.E.
heading S at 12 1/2 P.M. William Coffin saw
white water which proved to be sperm whales.
going to windward lowered and chased to
windward at sunset some on board middle
part lite wind heading to the S latter part
at daylight were ship and headed S.E. employed
at ships duty saw 4 merchant ships heading
to the south so was Lat 00 17 Long 124.00
South West

Saturday Sep 11th fore part lite wind from the S.E. heading
S middle and latter part the same employed
at ships duty saw one sail so was
Lat 00 26 Long 125.00
South West

Remarks on board the B.C. Steer of St Andrew Sept 19th

Sunday Sep 12th fore part lite wind from the S.E. heading
S.W. middle and latter part the same
so was Lat 00 53 Long 125.25
South West

Monday Sep 13th fore part lite wind from the S.E.
heading E.N.E. middle part at 11 P.M.
saw ship and heaved S.W. latter part
the same employed putting a cloth in the
jib so was Lat 00 50 Long 125.40
South West

Tuesday Sep 14th fore part lite wind from the S.E. hea
ding E.N.E. middle and latter part the same
employed making the fore topsail smaller
so was Lat 00 30 Long 125.45
South West

Wednesday Sep 15th fore part lite wind from the S.E.
heading N.E. middle and latter part the
same employed fitting the cutting jennants
so was Lat 00 05 Long 125.20
South West

Thursday Sep 16th fore part lite wind from the S.E.
and S.W. heading from E.N.E. to E middle
part the same latter part at daylight over
ship and heaved S.W. employed making
the gaff topsail smaller so was
Lat 00 15 Long 126.09
South West

Friday Sep 17th fore part lite wind from the S.E. heading
S.W. at 4 P.M. saw white water and tacked
ship middle part heading E.N.E. latter part
at 7 A.M. over ship and heaved S.W. employed
making rope so was Lat 00 20 Long 126.05
South West

245 69

Remarks on board the B.C. lead of New Tacket Sep 18th

Saturday Sep 18th fore part strong wind from the S.E. heading E.S.E. middle part the same latter part at 7 o'clock wore ship and headed S.G. W. employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 00 19 Long 126 48
North West

Sunday Sep 19th fore part lite wind from the E.G.E. heading S at sunset wore ship and headed N.E. middle part the same latter part at 4 o'clock wore ship and headed S.G. W. employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 00 50 Long 127 49
South West

Monday Sep 20th fore part lite wind from the E.G.E. heading N.E. at 3 P.M. saw sprouts on the sea their quarter wore ship but did not see them again at sunset wore ship and headed N.E. middle and latter part the same employed fitting blocks and blacksmithing so ends

Lat 00 48 Long 127 22
South West

Tuesday Sep 21th fore part lite wind from the E.G.E. heading N.E. middle part the same latter part lite wind from the E.G.E. steering N.E. & employed putting a boom iron on the fly jib boom so ends

Lat 00 09 Long 127 28
South West

Wednesday Sep 22nd fore part lite wind from the E.G.E. heading N.E. middle part the same latter part at daylight wore ship and headed S.G. W. so ends

Lat 00 18 Long 128 13
South West

Remarks on board the B.C. cleared of Stambuck

Thursday Sep 23th fore part lite wind from the ESE heading SE at sunset wore ship and headed NE middle and latter part the same employed fitting Hocks so was
 Lat 18 Long 128.45
 North West

Friday Sep 24th fore part lite wind from the ESE heading NE middle part the same latter part at daylight wore ship and headed SE employed making jib servants and fitting blocks so was
 Lat 20 Long 129.44
 South West

Saturday Sep 25th fore part lite wind heading SE at sunset wore ship and headed NE middle part the same at daylight wore ship and headed SE latter part the same employed drawing water so was
 Lat 20 Long 131.00
 South West

Sunday Sep 26th fore part lite wind from the SE heading SE at sunset wore ship and headed NE latter part wore ship and headed SE so was
 Lat 20 Long 131.28
 South West

Monday Sep 27th fore part lite wind heading SE middle part the same latter part lite wind from the ESE steering SE employed breaking out the meat so was
 Lat 3.15 Long 132.36
 South West

210 Sep 28. 69

Remarks on board the B. Cole of Nantucket

Tuesday Sep 28th fore part lite wind from the ESE steering I M middle part wind the same steering I M latter part strong wind from the ESE steering I M employed painting iron work so ends

Lat 5.48 Long 134.12
South West

Wednesday Sep 29th fore part lite wind from the ESE steering I M by I middle and latter part the same at 8 A.M. lowered for black fish and did not get any at 10 lowered again and the I boat got one so ends

Lat 6.30 Long 136.00
South West

Thursday Sep 30th fore part lite wind from the ESE steering I M by I about a new fore topsail middle and latter part steering the same employed at various jobs so ends

Lat 7.45 Long 137.20
South West

Friday Oct 1st fore part lite wind from the ESE steering I M by I middle and latter part the same employed boiling black fish so ends

Lat 8.00 Long 138.50

Saturday Oct 2nd fore part lite wind steering I M at 1 1/2 P.M. raised the Island of Dominica at sunset the Island bore I M by I 3 miles middle part lite wind heading ISE latter part lite wind steering I for the Island of Magdalena. employed washing ship so ends

Lat 9.58 Long 138.50
South West

Remarks on board the B. B. Colcord of San Francisco

Sunday Oct 3rd fore part hite wind from E S E blowing
ing 9 for Magdalena middle part hite
off latter part at 9 A.M. come to anchor
in 17 fathoms water and the boats come on
board from there so ends

Monday Oct 4th fore part lying in anchor emp-
loyed getting ready for water and wood
sent in a raft of cork latter part
took them on board and got 2 boat loads
of wood

Tuesday Oct 5th employe getting wood and water
and trading for yams potatoes and
bananas so ends

Wednesday Oct 6th fore part employed getting sand
and water middle part raising latter
part drawing water sent a raft in and
got one boat load of wood so ends

Thursday Oct 7th fore part got the last raft of water
on board and sent a boat trading middle
part raising latter part sent a watch on
shore and got some wood on board so ends

Friday Oct 8th fore part hite employed getting more
and water one watch on shore middle
part raising latter part got one boat load
of wood and sent a watch on shore so ends

Saturday Oct 9th fore part employed getting sand
and at sunset the water come on board
middle part raising latter part at 6 A.M.
shore short and the ship dragged to sea sent a boat
in with the pilot and at 8 A.M. made sail so
ends

Oct 1000 67

Remarks on board the B. C. Lord of Nantucket

Sunday Oct 10th fore part strong wind from the E heading S S E middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty so ends

Long 148-44 Lat 13-00
West South

Monday Oct 11th fore part lite wind from the E heading S S E middle and latter part the same employed at various jobs so ends

Lat 15-05 Long 138-14
South West

Tuesday Oct 12th fore part strong wind from the E heading S S E at sunset saw furriers middle part strong wind from the E by S heading S by E latter part strong wind heading the same at 11:21.16 saw Carriser Island bearing S W by S distant 15 miles. employed washing ship so ends

Lat 17-26 Long 138-15
South West

Wednesday Oct 13th fore part strong wind from the E B S heading S B E land bearing W. had a little trouble with the men on account of meat and commenced to weigh it out to them middle part strong wind from the E heading S S E latter part the same employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 19-22 Long 138-13
South West

Thursday Oct 14th fore part strong wind from the E B S heading S B E middle and latter part the same at 9 A M saw the Island of St. Jose bearing W S W distant 15 miles so ends

Lat 21-00 Long 138-28
South West

Remarks on board the B Colcord of Kumbuck Oct 13th

Friday Oct 15th fore part strong wind from the E heading S S E middle part strong wind at 10 P M backed ship and headed S S E at 3 P M backed ship again and headed S S E latter part the same employed repairing the Mizzen topmast staysail so ends

Lat 22.24 Long 138.40
South West

Saturday Oct 16th fore part lite wind from the E and E S E heading S and S S E middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 24.20 Long 138.40
South West

Sunday Oct 17th fore part lite wind from the E heading S S E middle and latter part the same so ends

Lat 25.37 Long 138.50
South West

Monday Oct 18th fore part lite baffling winds heading from E to S E middle and latter part the same employed painting ship out side so ends

Lat 26.66 Long 138.54
South West

Tuesday Oct 19th fore part lite wind from the E S E heading S E by E middle part the same latter part at 5 A M the wind hauled to the N and we steered E employed painting white stripe out side so ends

Lat 26.46 Long 137.31
South West

Remarks on board the B Colord of Nantucket Oct 20

Wednesday Oct 20th fore part strong wind from the N steering
ing E middle part steering E by N latter
part strong wind from the N steering E
N E employed fixing the G boat heater
so was

Lat 27.17 Long 135.15

South West

Thursday Oct 21st fore part lite wind from the N steering
N E by E middle part the same latter part
calm heading N E employed setting gages and
storing anchors so was

Lat 27.08 Long 134.15

South West

Friday Oct 22nd fore part strong wind from the N steering
N E by E at sunset the wind hauled to the SE
and the ship headed N E by E latter middle
part heading N E latter part the same emp-
loyed at ships duty so was

Lat 26.08 Long 133.15

South West

Saturday Oct 23rd fore part strong wind and squally
from the E heading N N E middle part lite
gale and squally heading N N E latter part
the same so was

Lat 24.50 Long 132.30

South West

Sunday Oct 24th fore part lite gale from the E
heading N N E under single reefed topsails
at sunset wore ship and headed S S E
middle and latter part the same so was

Lat 26.08 Long 132.50

South West

Monday Oct 25th fore part lite gale from the E heading
S S E middle part the same latter part
at daylight wore ship and headed N N E
so was

Oct 23rd 69

Remarks on board the B & C of Nantucket

Tuesday Oct 26th fore part moderate gale from the E with squalls and rain middle part the same ^{heading & rain} latter at 9 A.M. wore ship and headed S S E so ended
Lat 26.06 Long 132.20
South West

Wednesday Oct 27th fore part light gale from the E with squalls and rain heading S S E middle part the same latter part at 8 A.M. wore ship and headed S S E so ended
Lat 27.05 Long 132.15
South West

Thursday Oct 28th fore part strong wind from the E heading S S E middle and latter part the same employed at ship's duty so ended
Lat 25.49 Long 131.35
South West

Friday Oct 29th fore part strong wind from the E heading S S E middle part strong in wind from S E heading E S E latter part the same at daylight Pitcairn Island in sight bearing E distant 25 miles
Lat 24.40 South Long 130.25

Saturday Oct 30th fore part light wind from the S S E heading S E at 2 P.M. tack ship and headed S S E Pitcairn Island bearing S E distant 15 miles middle part light wind from the E working up to the Island latter part at 9 A.M. boats came from and we sent a boat in and the Captain went on shore so ended

(252) 67

Remarks on board the B. L. ship of Vancouver Oct 31st

Sunday Oct 31st fore part light wind from the E lay-
ing off and on at Pitcairn at 5 P.M. the
boat come from shore with some potatoes
middle and latter part laying off and on
at 9 P.M. sent a boat in to shore

Monday Nov 1st fore part strong wind from the E
laying off and on at Pitcairn Island middle
part the same latter employed getting potato-
es and pumpkins so ends

Tuesday Nov 2nd fore part strong wind from the N
E & laying off and on at Pitcairn employ-
ed getting potatoes middle part the
same latter part sent a boat in to bring
of the last of the things at 10 P.M. the
boat come on board and went in again
for the Captain so ends

Wednesday Nov 3rd fore part at 2 P.M. the Captain
come on board and men from the shore
come to settle at 5 P.M. the boat come from
shore and we there E by S with the from
the E & N E middle and latter part the
same employed packing lines so ends
Lat 26 42 Long 127 56
South West

Thursday Nov 4th fore part strong wind from the N
stirring E by S middle and latter part the
same employed at their duty so ends
Lat 27 15 Long 128 35
South West

Nov 5th 69

Remarks on board the B Colcord of Nantucket

Friday Nov 5th fore part strong wind and rain from the N steering E by N middle and latter part strong wind from the N steering E
employed sorting potatoes so ends
Lat 28.22 Long 122.18
South West

Saturday Nov 6th fore part strong wind from the N steering E by N middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty
so ends
Lat 29.14 Long 118.47
South West

Sunday Nov 7th fore part strong wind from the N steering E by E middle and latter part the same saw one sail steering to the E so ends
Lat 29.12 Long 115.43
South West

Monday Nov 8th fore part light wind from the N steering N by E middle and latter part the same employed sorting potatoes so ends
Lat 28.30 Long 113.00
South West

Tuesday Nov 9th fore part light wind from the N steering N by E middle and latter part the same employed repping up the old main sail so ends
Lat 28.15 Long 111.00
South West

Wednesday Nov 10th fore part light air from the N steering N by E middle and latter part the same employed repping up the main sail so ends
Lat 27.55 Long 110.00
South West

(255) Nov 11th 69

Remarks on board the B. C. Colcord of San Francisco

Thursday Nov 11th fore part lite wind from the N. W. M heading N. E middle part the same latter part lite wind from the N. W. B. E. heading N. E B. E. employed bending a new fore sail and repairing the old one at daylight Easter Island bore N. W. 40 miles so ends

Lat 27.32 Long 109.37

South West

Friday Nov 12th fore part lite wind from the N. W. M steering N. E middle and latter part the same employed repairing the fore sail so ends

Lat 26.20 Long 106.40

South West

Saturday Nov 13th fore part lite wind from the N. E steering N. E middle and latter part the same employed out ship duty so ends

Lat 25.32 Long 106.00

South West

Sunday Nov 14th fore part lite wind and boffling heading N. E and N. E middle and latter part the same so ends

Lat 25.14 Long 105.20

South West

Monday Nov 15th fore part lite wind from the N heading N. E middle part lite wind from the N. W heading N. E latter part the same employed making a spanker so ends

Lat 24.50 Long 104.40

South West

Tuesday Nov 16th fore part lite wind from the N. W heading N. E middle and latter part the same employed at making a spanker so ends

Lat 24.18 Long 104.12

South West

Nov 17th 69

Remarks on board the B.C. Lord of Manomet

Wednesday Nov 17th fore part lite wind from the
N.W. heading N.E. & middle part calm
heading the same latter part lite wind
from the S steering & employed making
a sparker and repairing the fore sparker
so was Lat 24.08 South

Thursday Nov 18th fore part lite wind from the N.E.
& heading N.W. finished and bent the sparker
middle and latter part lite wind from
the N.E. heading N.W. employed repair-
ing the fore topsail so was Lat 28.26 Long 104.20
South West

Friday Nov 19th fore part lite wind from the N.E.
heading N.W. middle part the same latter
part strong wind and squalls from the N.E.
& B.E. heading N.B.W. employed at ships
duty so was Lat 22.10 South

Saturday Nov 20th fore part strong wind from the
N.E. and E.S.E. heading N. and N.B.W.
middle and latter part the same employed
at ships duty Lat 20.00 Long 106.00
South West

Sunday Nov 21th fore part strong wind and squalls
from the N.E. & B.E. heading N.B.W. mid-
dle and latter part the same employed at
ships duty so was Lat 17.40
South

Monday Nov 22nd fore part strong wind and squalls from
the E.B.N. heading N.B.E. middle and latter
part the same parted the fly jib sheet and
rove a new one so was Lat 15.54 Long 105.49
South West

(257) 6

Remarks on board the B Colcore of Nantucket Nov 23

Monday Nov 23rd fore part strong wind and squalls
from the E & E heading N & middle
and latter part the same employed Taring
the luzzard to the lower rigging so ends
Lat 14.00 Long 103.30
South West

Tuesday Nov 24th fore part strong wind and squalls
from the E & E heading N & at 2 P. M. spoke
the E W Morgan and the Captain went
on board and stayed until 4 P. M. and then
came on board and we traced forward with
a strong wind from the E heading N
& E middle and latter part the same
employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 12.00 Long 103.00
South West

Wednesday Nov 25th fore part wind and squalls from
the E heading N & E middle and latter
part the same employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 10.00
South

Thursday Nov 26th fore part strong wind from the E & E
heading N & E middle and latter part
the same employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 8.20 Long 103.30
South West

Friday Nov 27th fore part light wind from the E heading
N & E middle and latter part the same
employed breaking out for bread and water
so ends
Lat 6.55 South

Saturday Nov 28th fore part light wind from the E & E
heading N & E middle and latter part
the same employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 5.47 Long 102.48
South West

Remarks on board the B. Cole of Nantucket Nov-29

Monday Nov 29th fore part late wind from the E
 G & heading N & E middle part the same
 latter part late wind from the S & E
 steering N & E employed repairing the main
 spruce and putting a block on the jib
 saw finback and porpoises so was
 Lat 4. 40 Long 100. 24
 South West

Tuesday Nov 30th fore part late wind from the S & E
 steering N & E at sunset wore ship and hea
 ded S & W latter part steered S & W employed
 putting a new link in the bob stay at
 9 A M saw black fish lowered for them
 and struck two and saved one so was
 Lat 5. 00 Long 101. 40
 North West

Wednesday Dec 1st fore part late wind from the S
 & E heading S & W middle part the same
 latter part at daylight Dexter raised
 sperm whales going to windward lowered
 and chased to windward and the whales went
 out of sight started to come on board and
 raised more whales to leeward went after
 them and got three so was

Thursday Dec 2nd fore part employed getting the
 whales along side middle part laying aback
 latter part employed cutting at 11 1/2 finished
 so was

Friday Dec 3rd fore part strong wind from the S & E
 heading E & N employed clearing the heads
 middle part heading the same latter part
 at daylight wore ship and headed S & W emp
 loyed boiling so was
 Long 102. 15 Lat 4. 30
 West North

Remarks on board the B. Polizzi of Nantucket

Saturday Dec 4th fore part lite wind from the S E heading E & S E middle part the same latter part lite wind from the S E at 7 A.M. wore ship and headed S W employed boiling so ends
 Lat 5.28 Long 103.12
 South West

Sunday Dec 5th fore part lite wind from the S E heading S W at 2 P.M. finished boiling and washed off at sunset wore ship with a lite wind and headed E & S E middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty so ends
 Lat 5.45 Long 103.00
 South West

Monday Dec 6th fore part lite wind from the S E heading S W sun a carcass at sunset tacked ship and headed E & S E middle part the same latter part at 7 A.M. tacked ship and headed S with a lite wind from the E S E employed at ships duty
 Lat 5.18 Long 103.00
 South West

Tuesday Dec 7th fore part lite wind from the E S E heading S at sunset tacked ship and headed E & S E middle and latter part the same employed cooping oil so ends
 Lat 5.04 South Long 102.50

Wednesday Dec 8th fore part strong S wind from the S E heading E & S E middle part the same at 3 A.M. wore ship and headed S latter part the same employed stowing oil in the main hatch so ends
 Lat 4.57 Long 102.25
 South West

69
Remarks on board the B Coleridge of Nantucket Dec 9th

Thursday Dec 9th fore part strong wind from the ESE
heading I employed stowing oil in the main
hatch middle part strong wind from the
ESE heading the same latter part at day
light wore ship and headed NE employed
washing ship so ends Lat 5.20 Long 102.50
South West

Friday Dec 10th fore part lite wind from the ESE
heading NE middle part the same latter
part at daylight wore ship and headed S
employed at ships duty saw a carcass so ends
Lat 5.40 Long 102.30
South West

Saturday Dec 11th fore part lite wind from the ESE
heading S middle and latter part lite wind
from the ESE heading NE employed at ships
duty so ends Lat 5.04 Long 101.30
South West

Sunday Dec 12th fore part strong wind from the SE
heading ENE at sunset wore ship middle
part lite wind lite wind from the SE
heading SEW latter part strong from
the SE at 11 AM wore ship and steered
N so ends Lat 5.10 Long 102.11
South West

Monday Dec 13th fore part strong strong wind from
the E heading ENE middle part at
1 PM wore ship and headed SEW latter
part steering SEW employed getting out shore
saw finbacks so ends
Lat 5 10 Long 102 50
South West

Remarks on board the B Colard of Nantucket

Tuesday Dec 14th fore part lite wind from the S E steering S W middle part heading S S W at 3 A M wore ship and headed N E latter part steering N E employed setting up shooks so ends run a course

Wednesday Dec 15th fore part lite wind from the S E heading E N E middle part the same latter part at daylight wore ship and headed S S W employed blacksmithing and setting up shooks so ends
 Lat 5 10 Long 103. 03
 South West

Thursday Dec 16th fore part lite wind from the S E heading S S W middle part at 3 A M wore ship and headed N E latter part steering N E employed getting out shooks so ends
 Lat 5. 00 Long 103. 20
 South West

Friday Dec 17th fore part lite wind from the S E heading S S W at sunset wore ship and headed E N E middle part the same latter part at 9 A M wore ship and headed E N E employed setting up shooks so ends
 Lat 4. 40 Long 103. 36
 South West

Saturday Dec 18th fore part lite wind from the S E heading E N E middle part wore ship and headed S S W latter part heading the same employed at ships duty so ends
 Lat 5. 10 Long 103. 26
 South West

Remarks on board the B. C. Lord of Sandwich Dec 19th

Sunday Dec 19th fore part strong wind from the S. E. heading E. N. E. at sunset wore ship and headed S. S. W. middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 6. 04 Long 104. 00
South West

Monday Dec 20th fore part light wind from the S. E. heading E. N. E. middle part the same latter part lit wind from the E. S. E. heading S. E. at 9 A. M. wore ship and headed S. S. E. employed at ships duty saw fin backs so ends

Lat 5. 50 Long 103. 34

South West

Tuesday Dec 21st fore part lit wind from the E. S. E. heading S. middle part the same latter part at daylight wore ship and headed N. E. at 11 1/2 A. M. saw preaches and stored for them so ends

Lat 5. 58 Long 103. 50

South West

Wednesday Dec 22nd fore part lit wind from the S. E. steering N. W. for preaches at 4 P. M. luffed two middle part heading N. E. latter part at 8 A. M. wore ship and headed S. S. W. employed repairing tryworks so ends

Lat 5. 16 Long 103. 56

South West

Thursday Dec 23rd fore part lit wind from the S. E. heading E. N. E. middle and latter part the same employed fitting rigging so ends

Lat 4. 40 Long 103. 36

South West

(263)

Remarks on board the S. S. Coleridge of Atlantic City Dec 24

Friday Dec 24th fore part lite wind from the S E
heading S S W middle and latter part the
same employed at ships duty so was

Lat 5.40 Long 104.35
South West

Saturday Dec 25th fore part lite wind from the S E
heading E N E middle part the same latter
part at 8 A M wore ship and headed S S
W employed at ships duty so was

Lat 4.40 Long 104.15
South West

Sunday Dec 26th fore part lite wind from the S E heading
S S W at sunset wore ship middle and latter
heading E N E with the wind from the S E

Lat 5.10 Long 103.27
South West

Monday Dec 27th fore part lite wind from the S E
heading E N E middle and latter part
heading S S W with a lite wind from the
S E employed at ships duty so was

Long 103.26

Tuesday Dec 28th fore part lite wind from the S E
heading E N E at sunset wore ship and head-
ed S latter part lite wind from the S E
steered N N W employed at ships duty

Lat 4.50 Long 103.50
South West

Wednesday Dec 29th fore part lite wind from the S E
steering N N W at 3 P M luffed to the wind and
headed E N E at sunset wore ship and headed S S
W middle and latter part the same employ-
ed at ships duty so was

Lat 6.00 Long 104.00
South West

Remarks on board the B & O of Nantucket Dec 30th

Thursday Dec 30th fore part strong wind from the S & E steering N middle and latter part heading NE at 11 A.M. spoke the Barge Arctic and the Captain went on board so ends

Friday Dec 31st fore part light wind from the E & S heading NE gunnaming with the Bark Arctic at 3 P.M. Mr Mosier raised sperm whales and we moted with the Arctic at 4 1/2 P.M. we lowered 3 boats from each vessel and the Arctic's boat struck and got a whale and took him to the ship middle part at 8 P.M. the Captain came on board had a light wind from the E & S heading NE at 3 A.M. wore ship and headed S at 6 A.M. raised sperm and lowered forthem the L boat went on and struck and the irons drew the whales went to leeward and at 10 A.M. the L boat struck again and got rolled over the other boats struck the whale and we got him and took him along side so ends Lat 41.40 Long 106.02 South West

Saturday Jan 1st 1870 fore part light wind from the E & S heading NE laying aback with a whale along side at 2 P.M. commenced cutting at 4 P.M. finished cutting and traced forward middle part heading the same at 4 A.M. wore ship and headed S latter part the same employed hoiling save one sail so ends Lat 41.40 Long 104.28 South West

255

Remarks on board the B Colored of Antineket Jan 2nd
Sunday fore part lite wind from the G E heading
S S W at sunset wore and headed E N E
latter part at 7 A M wore ship and headed
S S E at 8 A M finished towing so ended
Lat 5.00 Long 104.25
South West

Monday Jan 3rd fore part lite wind from the G E heading
S S W at 3 P M spoke the Arctic and the
whales made 39 fms each so that we did not
have to make any division middle part headed
to the to the N E latter part at day light
wore ship and headed S S W employed at ships
duty saw two sails so ended
Lat 4.47 Long 105.00
South West

Tuesday Jan 4th fore part strong wind from the G E
heading to the S S W at sunset tacked ship and
headed E N E middle part the same latter
part at 6 A M tacked ship and headed S S W
employed at ships duty saw two sails so ended
Lat 5.02 Long 105.21
South West

Wednesday Jan 5th fore part strong wind from the E S E
heading S at sunset tacked ship and heading
N E middle and latter part the same employed
at ships duty saw one sail so ended
Lat 5.03 Long 105.12
South West

Thursday Jan 6th fore part lite wind from the G E heading
N E at sunset wore ship and headed S middle part
the same latter part at 7 A M wore ship and headed
N E at 11 1/2 A M wore ship and headed S
employed coopersing oil saw one sail so ended
Lat 5.20 Long 105.30
South West

Remarks on board the B Coleridge of Nantucket Jan 7

Friday Jan 7th fore part lite wind from the S E heading N E middle and latter part the same employed stowing oil in the fore hold so much

Saturday Jan 8th fore part lite wind from the S E heading S E M at 5 P M spoke the Bark Arab middle and latter part lite wind from the S E heading E N E employed washing ship saw one sail Lat 5.21 Long 105.00 South West

Sunday Jan 9th fore part lite wind from the S E heading E N E middle part at 3 A M wore ship and headed S E M latter part the same employed at ships duty so much saw one sail Lat 5.20 Long 104.00 South West

Monday Jan 10th fore part lite wind from the S E heading S middle part the same latter part lite wind from the S E heading N E employed at ships duty saw black fish and one sail so much Lat 5.12 Long 103.50 South West

Tuesday Jan 11th fore part lite wind from the S E heading S E M at sunset wore ship and headed E N E middle part the same latter part at 8 A M wore ship and headed S employed at ships duty so much Lat 5.12 Long 104.26 South West

Wednesday Jan 12th fore part lite wind from the S E heading N E middle part the same latter part at 8 A M Tacked ship and headed S employed picking over bread so much Lat 5.10 Long 104.39 South West

(267) 11

Remarks on board the B. C. Lord of Nantucket Jan 13

Thursday Jan 13th fore part lite wind from the G. E.
heading G. G. M. middle part the same at
4 A. M. wore ship and headed N. E. latter
part the same employed taking our bread
over saw black fish and white water
so ends
Lat 5.25 Long 105.69
South West

Jan 14
Friday fore part lite wind heading N. E. middle part
the same latter part at 8 A. M. wore ship
and headed G. employed at ships duty
saw 3 sails so ends

Saturday Jan 15th fore part lite wind from the G. E.
heading G. G. M. at 3 P. M. passed with the
Roscoe at sunset wore ship and headed
to the N. E. middle and latter part the
same employed at ships duty saw 3 sails
so ends
Lat 5.40 Long 105.44
South West

Sunday Jan 16th fore part lite wind from the G. E.
heading N. E. at 4 P. M. passed with with
the Mariah 5 sails in sight middle part
heading the same latter part at 7 A. M. wore
ship and headed G. G. M. saw 3 sails so ends
Lat 4.52 Long 103.44
South West

Monday Jan 17th fore part lite wind from the G. E.
heading G. G. M. at sunset wore ship and hea
ded N. E. middle and latter part the same
employed at ships duty saw 3 sails so ends
Lat 5.10 Long 103.29
South West

Tuesday Jan 18th fore part lite wind from the G. E. hea
ding G. G. M. at 4 P. M. spoke the J. B. Sultan and
Plover middle part heading the same latter
part at 8 A. M. wore ship and headed N. E. saw
3 sails so ends Lat 2.46 Long 102.44
the Plover and sent two cask on board

Remarks on board the B. C. Steamer of Antwerp Jan 18th

Wednesday Jan 19th fore part lite wind from the S. E. heading S. S. W middle part the same latter part at 8 A. M. wore ship and headed N. E. employed knotting yards so ends saw 2 sails
Lat 6.00 Long 104.20
South West

Thursday Jan 20th fore part lite wind from the S. E. heading S. E. by N middle part heading E. by N latter part at 9 A. M. saw a boat and wore ship for it but did not see any more of it employed making rope so ends
Lat 5.00 Long 103.47
South West

Friday Jan 21st fore part lite wind from the S. E. heading S. middle part the same at 2 A. M. wore ship and headed N. E. latter part showed N. E. employed at ship's duty saw 3 sails so ends
Lat 5.10 Long 104.00
South West

Saturday Jan 22nd fore part lite wind from the S. E. heading S. E. by N middle part the same latter part at daylight wore ship and headed S. S. W employed at ship's duty so ends
Lat 5.20 Long 104.15
South West

Sunday Jan 23rd fore part lite wind from the S. E. heading S. E. by N middle part the same at 2 A. M. wore ship and headed S. latter part the same employed at ship's duty saw two sails so ends
Lat 5.20 South

(219) Jan 24th 18

Remarks on board the B Colvoco of Nantucket

Monday Jan 24th fore part lite wind from the ESE heading S at 2 P.M. spoke the Bird of the Bone & middle part at 9 A.M. the captain came on board and re-vare ship and headed NE latter part the same employed repairing the fore topsail and jib ran 2 sails so ends

Lat 5:20 Long 104-30

South West

Tuesday Jan 25th fore part lite wind from the ESE heading S at sunset wore ship and headed NE middle and latter part the same employed repairing flying jib and gaff topsail so ends

Lat 5:20 Long 104-08

South West

Wednesday Jan 26th fore part lite wind from the SE steering NNE middle part the same latter part at 7 A.M. wore ship and headed SSW employed cleaning the tanks saw 2 sails so ends

Lat 5:10 Long 104-24

South West

Thursday Jan 27th fore part lite wind from the SE heading S at sunset wore ship and headed NE middle part the same latter part at 10 A.M. wore ship and headed S employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 5:20 Long 104-00

South West

Friday Jan 28th fore part lite wind heading S at 2 P.M. wore ship and headed NE middle part the same at 2 A.M. wore ship and headed S latter part the same saw 3 sails broke out water and stowed salt water so ends

Lat 5:12 Long 104-00

South West

Jan 29th 18

Remarks on board the B. G. Leonard of Nantucket

Saturday Jan 29th fore part strong wind from the
 S E heading: 8 o'clock 14 sails in sight
 middle part heading: The same at 4 o'clock
 were ship and headed S W latter part
 the same employed at this duty so ends
 Lat 5.20 Long 104.25
 South West

Sunday Jan 30th fore part light wind from the S E
 heading 8 o'clock middle part the same latter
 part light wind from the S E heading 8
 sails so ends
 Lat 5.00 Long 104.10
 South West

Monday Jan 31st fore part light wind from the S E
 heading 8 o'clock at 5 P.M. spoke the shore
 middle part heading to the S latter part
 at 9 A.M. were ship and headed S E
 employed fitting a royal yard and breaking
 out floor sails 3 sails so ends
 Lat 5.10 Long 105.00
 South West

Tuesday Feb 1st fore part light wind from the S E
 heading 8 o'clock middle part the same
 at 4 A.M. were ship and headed S latter
 part the same employed rearing rigging
 for the main royal so ends
 Lat 5.40 Long 106.00
 South West

Wednesday Feb 2nd fore part light wind from the S E
 heading S W but the main royal and sent
 the yard aloft at sunset the sails middle and
 latter part light wind heading the same emp
 loyed setting up the royal rigging so ends
 Lat 8.20 Long 107.51
 South West

rose a new S E brace

(27) Feb 3rd 18

Remarks on board the B Colcord of Nantucket

Thursday Feb 3rd fore part lite wind from the
N E & heading S middle and latter
part the same employed setting up the
top gallant rigging so ends

Lat 9.50 Long 107.36
South West

Friday Feb 4th fore part strong wind from the
N E & heading S and S B W middle and
latter part the same employed at ships
duty so ends saw one sail

Lat 12.00 Long 108.24
South West

Saturday Feb 5th fore part strong wind from the
N E & heading S middle and latter part
the same employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 14.30 Long 109.10
South West

Sunday Feb 6th fore part strong wind from the
N E & heading S middle part the same
latter part strong wind and squalls hea
ding the same so ends

Lat 16.20 Long 109.40
South West

Monday Feb 7th fore part strong wind and squalls
wind from the E & heading S middle
and latter part the same employed putting
a new bolt in the spanker gaff so ends

Lat 18.40 Long 110.00
South West

Tuesday Feb 8th fore part strong wind from the E
& heading S and S B W middle part the same
latter part strong wind and squalls hea
ding S B W employed heading a new main
top gallant sail and setting up the back
rope so ends

Lat 20.18 Long 110.15
South West

Feb 9th 70

Remarks on board the B.C. Steamer of San Francisco

Wednesday Feb 9th fore part lite wind and squally
heaving S.E. with the wind from the
E & E repaired the main top gallant sail
and bent it forward middle and latter
heading the same employed setting up
the fore rigging so ends

Lat 21.36 Long 110.08
South West

Thursday Feb 10th fore part lite wind from the E
S.E. heading S and S.B.W. middle and
latter part the same employed setting up
the main rigging so ends

Lat 23.06 Long 110.23
South West

Friday Feb 11th fore part lite wind from the E
E heading S and S.E.W. middle and latter
part the same employed setting rigging
and taring so ends

Lat 24.26 Long 110.58
South West

Saturday Feb 12th fore part lite wind from the
S.E. heading S middle and latter part
lite wind from the S.E. heading S.E.
employed taring rigging so ends

Lat 25.15 Long 110.40
South West

Sunday Feb 13th fore part lite wind from the
E & N.E. heading S.E. and S.E. middle part
the latter part the same at 7 A.M.
Carter Island bore E by S 45 miles
distant so ends

Lat 28.18 Long 109.55
South West

Feb 14th 20

Remarks on board the B Colere of Nantucket

Monday Feb 14th fore part lite wind from the E
I & heading S the land bearing NE
35 miles middle part heading S by W latter
part lite wind from the S by E heading
S W employed on the rigging so ends

Lat 28.06 Long 110.15
South West

Tuesday Feb 15th fore part at 1 P.M. tacked ship with
white wind from the S and headed E
middle part at 8 P.M. the wind hauled
to the E by E and we tacked ship and
headed S by E latter part the same
employed getting out water and storing
salt water so ends

Lat 28.54 Long 110.13
South West

Wednesday Feb 16th fore part lite wind and squally from
the S & steering E by E middle part the same
latter part calm employed making spungarn
so ends but a fore topsail.

Lat 29.30 Long 110.13
South West

Thursday Feb 17th fore part calm heading E middle
part the same latter part rain with a lite
wind from the E heading S by E employed
making spungarn so ends

Lat 30.00
South

Friday Feb 18th fore part lite wind and calm heading
S middle part the same latter part lite
wind from the N & heading E by E rainy
employed storing salt water in the rain
so ends

Long 110.08 Lat 30.10
West South

Remarks on board the B C Cleve of Nantuxet

Saturday Feb 19th fore part calm heading S E
middle part light wind from the N heading
E latter part calm heading S employed
making spargers to ends

Lat 30.50 Long 110.00
South S West

Sunday Feb 20th fore part light air from the E
heading S E middle and latter part
calm heading S to ends

Lat 31.10 Long 110.00
South S West

Monday Feb 21st fore part light wind from the E
heading S E and S S E middle and latter
part the same employed stowing salt water
in the fore and after hold to ends

Lat 32.50 Long 109.21
South S West

Tuesday Feb 22nd fore part calm heading S middle
and latter part light air and calm heading
S S E employed at ships duty

Lat 33.00 Long 109.00
South S West

Wednesday Feb 23rd fore part light wind from the S
S E steering E by N middle and latter part
the same employed at ships duty to ends

Lat 32.48 Long 108.40
South West

Thursday Feb 24th fore part light wind from the
S E heading E by E at 4 P.M. the wind
hauled to the E and we tacked ship and headed
S middle and latter part light wind
from the E heading S S E saw a school of
killers to ends

Lat 33.42 Long 108.50
South West

(274) Feb 25th 70

Remarks on board the B. C. Concord of Cranbury

Friday Feb 25th fore part lite wind from the E & S E heading S & E middle part lite wind from the N & E steering E latter part lite wind from the E steering E B & N employed cleaning iron work and putting out permanent back ropes so ends
Lat 34.30 Long 107.00
South West

Saturday Feb 26th fore part strong wind from the E steering E middle and latter part the same strong wind from the N & W steering E B & N employed cleaning and painting iron work so ends
Lat 35.04 Long 103.52
South West

Sunday Feb 27th fore part lite wind from the N & W steering E & S E middle part at 1 A.M. the wind hauled to the W & W steering the same latter part the same so ends
Lat 35.11 Long 101.09
South West

Monday Feb 28th fore part lite wind from the W N & W steering E & S E middle and latter part the same employed cleaning and painting iron work so ends Lat 35.00 Long 99.11
and wiring rigging South West

Tuesday Mar 1st fore part lite wind from the W steering E & S E middle and latter part the same employed cleaning and painting iron work so ends
Lat 34.50 Long 97.28
South West

Wednesday Mar 2nd fore part strong wind from the W N & W steering E & S E middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 34.47 Long 96.38
South West

Remarks on board the B. Cole of Nantucket Mar 3rd

Thursday Mar 3rd fore part strong wind from the W & W steering E N E middle part the same latter part a lite gale and squally from the S W steering the same at 9 A.M. parted the main brace and rove a new one so ends
Lat 34. 54 Long 90. 43
South West

Friday Mar 4th fore part moderate gale from the W steering E N E middle part the same latter part lite wind from the W & W steering E N E employed reeving new braces so ends

Saturday Mar 5th fore part strong wind from the W & W steering E N E middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 34. 45 Long 84. 50
South West

Sunday Mar 6th fore part lite wind from the S W steering E N E middle and latter part the same so ends
Lat 34. 20 Long 82. 34
South West

Monday Mar 7th fore part lite wind from the S E steering E N E saw one sail middle part lite wind heading the same latter part at 5 A.M. raised the Island of Massafuero bearing N by E dis 35 miles at 6 A.M. saw a sail. employed at ships duty ship & duty
Lat 34. 17
South

Tuesday Mar 8th fore part lite wind S S E heading E the land bearing N W by N dis 35 miles middle part lite wind heading E by S latter part heading the same employed at ships duty at 5 A.M. raised the Island of Juanfernanides bearing N by E dist 45 miles so ends
Lat 34. 35 Long 78. 40
South West

(277)

Remarks on board the B. C. Cleve of Sanibel Pt. Mar

Wednesday Mar 9th fore part strong wind from the S heading E by S middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 35.04 Long 76.28
South West

Thursday Mar 10th fore part strong wind from the S heading E by S middle and latter part moderate gale from the south heading E and E by S under short sail so ends

Lat 34.56 Long 75.32
South West

Friday Mar 11th fore part moderate gale from the S heading E by S middle and latter part the same under short sail so ends

Lat 34.40 Long 74.26
South West

Saturday Mar 12th fore part lite wind from the S heading E by S at 4 P.M. wore ship and headed N by W middle part the same latter part lite wind from the N steering S employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 34.40 Long 75.00
South West

Sunday Mar 13th fore part calm heading S by E middle part lite air from the N steering S latter part lite wind from the N steering S by W saw fin backs and blackfish so ends

Lat 35.11 Long 75.13
South West

Monday Mar 14th fore part lite wind from the N and raining steering S by W middle part lite wind from the N heading S by W at 4 A.M. wore ship and headed N by W latter part lite wind from the N steering E employed getting out water and throwing salt water so ends

Lat 34.58 Long 75.30
South West

Remarks on board the Bark B Coleord of Vantucket

Tuesday Mar 15th fore part calm heading S E middle
part heading S latter part lite wind from
the N steering E employed fixing the pearl
bands to ends

Lat 35.06 Long 75.30
~~South~~ West

Wednesday Mar 16th fore part lite air from the S
at 3 P.M. Charles Pratt raised a sperm
whale lowered and chased until sunset
and did not get him middle and latter
part calm heading N to ends

Lat 35.06 Long 75.18
South West

Thursday Mar 17th fore part lite wind from the N N
steering E middle part by the wind
heading S at 4 A.M. were ship and hea
ded N N by N with the wind from the
N S M latter part steering E employed at
ships duty saw fin backs to ends
repaired the gafftop sail

Lat 35.25 Long 74.35
South West

Friday Mar 18th fore part lite wind from the N N
middle part lite wind from the N S M
heading S M latter part lite wind from the
N M heading N N E employed at ships duty
to ends

Lat 35.24 Long 74.28
South West

Saturday Mar 19th fore part lite wind from the N
M heading N N E ^{saw a sail} at 4 P.M. tacked ship
and headed N N E middle part the same
at 4 A.M. were ship N S M latter part the
same employed getting out bread to ends

Lat 35.26 Long 74.38
South West

Remarks on board the B. Colver of Nantucket. March 21st

Sunday Mar 20th fore part strong wind from the N W heading N N E middle part light gale and rain from the N heading N N W at 4 A M the wind shifted to the S W and the ship headed S S E latter part calm so ends

Lat 35.17 Long 74.53

South West

Monday Mar 21st fore part light wind from the N W heading N N E at 4 P M wore ship and headed N N W middle part the same latter part wore ship and headed N N E at 7 A M wore and headed N N W at 9 A M saw black fish and lowered and got one so ends

Lat 35.20 Long 75.09

South West

Tuesday Mar 22nd fore part light wind from the N W heading N N W and N N E middle part rainy with a light wind from the E steering S W latter part light wind from the S E heading S S W employed minding black fish so ends

Wednesday Mar 23rd fore part light wind and cloudy from the S heading N N W middle part the same latter part at 7 A M wore ship and headed E S E and commenced looking for black fish at 8 A M raised sperm whales whales lowered and chased to windward so ends

Lat 35.24 Long 75.00

South West

Thursday Mar 24th fore part calm at 3 P M the boat came on board middle part light air from the S W heading S E latter part calm spoke the Chaggy Hill and saw two other sails so ends

Lat 34.53 Long 75.53

South West

Remarks on board the B. C. ship of Nantucket

Friday Mar 25th fore part lte wind from the N steering
I three sails in sight middle part lte
wind begin, aback heading E latter
part lte wind from the S by E heading
I M saw fin backs so ends

Lat 35.52 Long 75.57

South West

Saturday Mar 26th fore part lte wind heading
E at 1 P.M. saw black fish lowered and
got three middle and latter part calm
heading E employed toiling black fish
so ends

Lat 34.48 Long 75.53

South West

Sunday Mar 27th fore part lte wind from the
N steering I E middle part strong wind
from the N steering I E 1/2 E at 4 A.M.
the wind hauled to the S and the ship hea-
ded E by E latter part the same saw one
tail so ends

Lat 35.08 Long 74.82

South West

Monday Mar 28th fore part lte wind from the
S heading E by E at sunset were
ship and headed N by N middle part
strong wind from the N steering I latter
part strong gale from the N heading
M under cloth reefed main topsail at
9 A.M. spoke the Bark Valparaíso so ends

Tuesday Mar 29th fore part strong gale from the N
heading N by N at 2 P.M. blew across the
fore top mast stay down at 4 P.M. moderated
and the wind hauled to the N and we
ship and headed N by N middle part
strong wind from the N heading N by N
latter part strong wind from the N heading
N by N first a new flag sail so ends Lat 36.14 Long 74.57

Remarks on board the S. S. Alford of Nantucket. Mar 30th

Wednesday Mar 30th fore part moderate gale from the S.W. heading S.W. and W.S.W. middle part strong wind from the S.W. heading the same latter part blowing a moderate gale from the S.W. heading the same saw one sail to end

Lat 36-40 Long 74-00
Sail 4 West

Thursday Mar 31st fore part strong wind from the S.W. and rain heading W.S.W. middle part lite wind heading the same latter part strong wind from the S.W. steering E at 9 A.M. spoke the Bark Sappho to end

Lat 36-40 Long 74-50
Sail 4 West

Friday Apr 1st fore part lite wind from the S.W. steering E at 12.15 P.M. the man at the mast head reported a steamer on the weather bow and in five minutes reported it to be a ship on fire made all sail and steered for her at 12.30 P.M. the vessel had sunk leaving the mast and yards in the water which we came up with at 2.30 P.M. the C. W. Morgan having pick up the men. the Captain and Mate and 10 men were saved and 6 men drowned middle part lite wind from the S.W. steering E latter part steering N.E. with the land in sight employed scraping spars to end saw 3 sails in sight

Saturday Apr 2nd fore part at 3 P.M. went in the bay and beat up middle part at 8 P.M. anchored in 7 fathoms water and gave her 20 fathoms chain latter part took anchor and towed the vessel in and washed her off but lost 20 ends

Remarks on board the B Colcord of Nantucket

- Sunday April 3rd fore part washed ship out side
middle part one watch on shore latter
part breaking out oil so ends
- Monday April 4th fore part one watch on shore middle
part the same latter part breaking out
oil
- Tuesday April 5th fore part like wind from the N middle
part raining latter part sent a raft of
oil to the ship 18 casks containing 100 barrels
so ends
- Wednesday April 6th fore part employed getting out oil
middle part like wind from the N
latter part sent 24 packages of oil to the bark
so ends
- Thursday April 7th fore part employed breaking out salt water
middle part watch on shore latter part
sent in a raft of cask and commenced
painting so ends
- Friday April 8th fore part employed setting up shooks middle
part moderate latter part setting up shooks and
painting iron work so ends
- Saturday April 9th fore part employed setting up shooks
and painting middle part like wind from the N
latter part raining
- Sunday April 10th fore part raining middle part
watch on liberty latter part employed coopers
and received 12 barrels of pork from Bark
Dapple so ends

The crew on board the B. Colored of Antwerp

Monday Apr 11th fore part employed setting up shooks
middle part calm latter part employed
at painting so ends

Tuesday Apr 12th fore part employed painting and
coopering received 7 bundles hoops 1 steering
oar and two coils of lines from back Perry.
middle part calm latter part employed
setting up shooks and painting received
2 casks of molasses and 1 cask of lines from
the Am so ends

Wednesday Apr 13th fore part employed getting water
middle part calm latter part got a raft
of water and stowed it so ends

Thursday Apr 14th fore part employed stowing water
middle part calm latter part employed pump
ing salt water out of the cask in the hold

Friday Apr 15th fore part employed painting ship and setting
up shooks middle part calm latter part emp
loyed setting up shooks so ends

Saturday Apr 16th fore part employed coopering middle
part calm latter part sent a watch on the
so ends

Remarks on how the B C Sea of a hundred

Remark, on board H. B. Cole
Saturday May 7th / 70

Took our anchor from Falcater
4 1/2 AM via 10th, with twenty three men
told. James Monroe, as first officer.
Habit & Mandy as 2nd. Joseph Park as 3rd.
Chas. Pratt as 4th officer, up and
H. B. Cole.

at 5 PM passed the Island of Sarnow
Chose matches & Bats Crews and
proceeded on our extended Cruise.

Sunday May 8th

Comences with light air and
calms from, south and E. were
worked out of the Bay of Acknow
the 10th 11th took Station anchor on
the bar at 7.15.16. Caricaneer
Baren. S. steering N. E. V. 11th
set sea watch from the night
11th part light breezes
from E. N. W.

latter part Fresh Breezes and
squalls of rain. Stood anchors
and chains at 5.35.16. Land to
the E. was 5.35.16. distant

Monday May 9th

Comences with strong breezes from
E. N. W. with squalls of rain
and heavy swell from the N. W. at 7
16.16. Lost rope fore, topsail, wen
in the main topsail and fore & main
sail and gill.

11th part more heavy swell
rop. fore topsail. Later part wind light
and blowing weather. Saw the sun bear
many marks for mast & ended this day.

Captain Mackellie Commander. 18. 10

Sunday May 10th

This Twenty four hours commences with light breezes and cloudy weather from the S. S. W. all sail set worked to the western saw a ~~still~~ bright standing sea water. middle part light wind and bafflen from N. E. and S. E. with rain latter part light wind from S. W. weather clearing worked to the S. all sail set. Latitude. 35.42.45

Monday May 11th

First part light breezes from S. W. heading N. E. weather hazy all sail set standing sea water. middle part came and light air from S. W. and S. S. W. latter part light breezes from S. W. weather hazy worked to the S. W.

So Ends this day latitude 35.30. South

Tuesday May 12th

First part light air from S. W. hazy weather worked to the S. W. on spirit tacks saw a lumber of grampus. middle part strong breezes from S. W. steering S. W. by W. close hazy weather cloudy later part. Within more light saw quite a lumber thin back and grampus. So Ends Latitude. 34.40.

Wednesday May 13th

First part moderate breezes weather cloudy. Wind S. S. W. heading S. W. by the which saw several thin backs and grampus. middle part pleasant weather light breezes from S. W. steering S. W. later part the same latitude. 33.33. South

Remarks on Board of B. Concord

Saturday May. 14th

First part light breezes from S. S. W. and pleasant weather steering S. S. W. Saw a bark stand to the South by the wind and part. Wind S. S. W. weather pleasant steering S. S. W. Later part strong ^{wind} from South. weather the rain So Enr Latitud. 32.53.

Sunday May. 15th

First part strong breezes from S. weather pleasant steering S. S. W. Part fore top gallent sail and main sail and gills all the part fresh breezes from S. E. steering S. S. W. later part the rain Latitud 30:08 Sough

Monday May. 16th

First part fresh breezes from S. E. weather cloudy steering S. S. W. under short sail Later part all the part the rain Latitud. 27.14. S

Tuesday May. 17th

First part strong breezes from S. E. and cloudy weather to 3. P.M. saw Saint Felix rocks bearing S. E. at 4. P.M. left for sailing to the S. S. W. Part the fore and main sail the rain Later part at 7. P.M. steering S. S. W. del fore and main gales and weather squally saw Saint Felix fore and S. E. 25. miles off Latitud. 26.20 Sough

Captain Mock live Master. 18:17

Wednesday May. 18th

First part elbowet gale from S E and
light squalls of rain steering N W under
light sail at 5 P.M. furl'd fore
middle part the same later part more
modest let the reef out of topsails
set main topgallent sail Weather
squalley Steering N W. wind S E
So Ends Latitude 24:24. S

Thursday May. 19th

This twenty four hours commences with
modest breezes from S E. weather
squalley at 6 P.M. main topgallent sail
now set in fore top sail Steering N
and part the same, later part ~~more~~
modest Steering N E. So Ends
Latitude 22:23. S

Friday May. 20th

All these twenty four ours light
breezes from S E weather light
squalls of rain Steering N W by E
sent fly gib in and repaired it
sent it again So Ends
Latitude 20:24. S

Saturday May. 21th

This twenty four hours with breezes
from S E weather pleasant Steering N W
shift elbain top sail So Ends
Latitude 19:18 S

Sunday May. 21th

This twenty four hours strong breezes
from E. S E. weather clear Steering
N W. saw some
goopher and a school of blackfish
So Ends Latitude 17:05 Sought

Remarks of Board B Concord

Monday May. 22th

This day first part strong breezes from ESE weather cloudy at 6 P.M. took in maintopgallantsail and foresel and set boats crew watches

Nine part fresh breezes weather squally with light rain at 6 P.M. took in sail steering S by E

wind and weather sail inployed ahead foresel Latitude 15:21 S

Longitude 86:30 W

Tuesday 23rd

These twenty four hours with strong breezes from E weather dark and stormy steering S by E inployed in repairs foresel at 6 P.M. took in foresel fly set main topgallantsail and set all main all present sail So Ends Latitude 13:31 S

Wednesday May 24th

This twenty four hours light wind from ESE and fine weather steering S by E at 6 P.M. took in sail boats crews watches at 6 P.M. maid sail wind and weather in rain So Ends Latitude 12:21 S

Thursday May 25th

All this twenty four hours strong breezes from ESE and very weather steering S by E at 6 P.M. shortened sail running aback in topsails at 6 P.M. maid sail So Ends Latitude 10:45 S

(291)

Captain Mackay's master 1870

Friday May 26th

first part These twenty four hours strong
breezes from E. S. E. Steering S. W. weather
cloudy. Saw several fin backs. at 6 took
in sail and kept by the wind. Stabed
box fore topsail. rigging held out one tier
back at 6. at 6.10. up of S. W. later
part strong breezes and squally weather
with light rain plenty of fin backs
in sight To En's Latitude 10. Longt

Saturday May 27th

first part of these twenty four hours
strong breezes from S. E. and weather
light squalls of rain steering S. W.
at 6. p. m. took in topgallentails and
gorsel steering S. W. fore the night
later part at 6.10. m. took in sail
up of S. W. weather squally
with light rain To En's

Latitude 10:12.4. S

Longitude by com. 90:10. W

Sunday May 28th

all these twenty four hours strong
breezes from S. E. steering S. W. S. W.
and S. W. at 6 p. m. gorsel and main
topgallentails at 6.10. m. set them
again weather squally with rain

To En's Latitude 12:04. S Longitude 92:1. W

Monday May 29th

first part These twenty four hours
strong breezes from S. E. steering
S. W. weather squally at 6. p. m.
took gorsel set reef in topsails
main at 6.10. m. set gorsel later part
more moderate To En's Latitude 13:03 Longitude 94:10. W

Remarks on Board B Concord

Monday May 31st 1870.

All these twenty four hours strong
breezes from S E. Steering about
courses to the N. W. at 6 took sail
left by the wind heading S S W.
at 3.45. left Cape off. W. at 6. at 6. all
main sail steering S. W. Saw several
pinbacks and small fish. So ends

Latitude 6:25.45 Longitude by com 94:30

Tuesday June 1st

First part strong breezes from S E.
Weather dark and cloudy Steering N. W.
at 6. from. took in sail made part wind
and weather the same Steering S. W. by
the wind had topsail set later part strong
breezes weather dark and hazy Steering S. W.
saw several pinbacks employed in copying
Sail. Rock and reef. So ends

Latitude 5:46.15 Longitude 97.00. W

Thursday June 2nd

First part moderate breezes from S E
weather hazy Steering S. W. under
main sail employed in copying the
mast and jib then fresh pickled and ten
more hoops on at 6 took sail then part
Steering S. W. had topsails set at 6. at 6.
Main sail later part wind and weather
the same at 10. at 6. Saw a school of
blackfish heard bark boat got won
and must and. Start boats and
chart got show greenish copper the
ment So ends

Latitude 4:48

Longitude by com 99:0

Captain Mack live Master 18:10

Friday June 3rd

First part These twenty four hours strongest
breezes from S E weather hazy all pleasant
sail set Steering S W at 6. All set
boats crews watches for the night carrying
sail steering S W sent Charles Smith
the stow for to the forecaskle and
Took the coke fore steward took iron of the
man from fore for cook

Later part Steering N W weather hazy
saw none sulphur bottom So Ends

Latitude 4:33 S.

Longitude by obs. 99:10. W

Saturday June 4th

All these twenty four hours pleasant
breezes from S E. weather smoky
steering S W topgallant sails set
and gibs employed in repairs main
topsail later part bringing out the
black collar bout a barrel of oyal
So Ends Latitude 5:00. S.

Longitude by cho. 100:20 W.

Sunday June 5th

First part pleasant breezes from S E
steering S W weather hazy all pleasant
sail set at 6. All set. Took in sail later part
steering S W. hoisted topsail set weather
squally hazy rain later part
at 6. Hoisted topgallant sails and courses
steering S W. weather more pleasant
wind light saw one school of
porpoises won fire back So Ends

Latitude 4:24. S

Longitude by cho. 100:30

Remarks on Board. B. Concord

Monday June 6th 1870

First part Strong breezes from S E.
Weather hazy Storing S S. under
Hoveat sail Saw two thin backs
at 6 A.M. took in sail the part
head in S S S. by the wind hot topsail
and gill set later part at 6 obtain
sail up of S S set courses at 8 A.M. 16
set topgallent sails and fly gill
Strong breezes So Ends

Latitude 6:00 S

Longitude by ch 102:30. S

Tuesday June 7th

First part Strong breezes from S E.
and fly weather clearing Storing S
four and obtain topgallent sails set and
gills and courses Saw two fin backs
at 6 A.M. took in sail gust by the
wind S E S. had yards a back
four topsail setting down rigged below
later part at 6 A.M. Hoveat sail up
off S S weather squally imployed
painten mast about and repaired other
topsail So Ends Latitude 4:30 S

Long. by ch 103:10 S

Wednesday June 8th

all this twenty four hours Strong
from S E weather squally first part
storing S S S. at 6 A.M. took in
sail gust by the wind to the Song
hot topsail and gill set later part
storing S S S. with topgallent trawl
and coral set Saw three fin backs
So Ends Latitude 5:14 S

Longitude by ch 104:00 S

Captain Blackline Master 1870

Thursday June 9th

All this twenty four hours strong breezes from S.E. weather squally with light rain at 6 took in sail left by the wind being too thick and E. Stabersacks mid part shot sparsails set saw school of black fish at 6. All wore ship to the S and all sail steering S.W. So Ends Latitude 5:12. S

Long by ch 104:50 W

Friday June 10th

All this twenty four hours strong breezes from S.E. weather squally with light rain first part steering to S. & westward at 6 P.M. took in sail wore ship to the S & E wore by the wind not to sail water part all sail all main sail fore and spanker saw 12 fish So Ends Latitude 4:54. S

Longitude by ch 104:50 W

Saturday June 11th

All this twenty four hours strong breezes from S.E. weather first part squally worked to the S. & E. wore sail set at 6. All ~~took~~ the sparsails all part being S.E. by S. by the wind later part wore all sail at 6 all sail weather hazy went a whole above then ten miles So Ends Latitude 3:44 S

Long by ch 104:00

Sunday June 12th First part strong breezes from S.E. weather hazy made in S.E. at 6 P.M. took in sail wore ship heading S.W. by S. by the wind not to sail first and all sail set at 6 all weather above report Met all sail heading S.W. by W. saw a school of black fish So Ends Latitude 4:24 S

Remarks on Board B. Concord
Monday June 13th 1878
First part strong breezes and squally
weather from S. S. E. main S. S. E.
by the wind at 5 P. M. Shorten sail
this part hole 1/2 sails fore & aft
set wind & weather the same later part
more blizzard at 6 P. M. all sail
sail head in S. S. E. by the wind
So Ends

Latitude 5:13. N

Longitude by ch 106:30

Tuesday June 14th

First part blizzard wind from S. E. weather
clear & sunny showing S. S. E. by the wind
at 1 P. M. took in sail and wore ship
this part hole 1/2 sail set and fore & aft
running S. S. E. by the wind later part
blizzard wind and weather same the
bark spar of crew Bedford
haven got won whale 8 days ago
So Ends

Latitude 4:48 N

Wednesday June 15th

First part blizzard weather from S. E.
and hazy worked to the N. gamen
with the spar of crew Bedford
this part at 1 P. M. took in sail
at 2 P. M. the captain went on board
running S. E. by the wind but for a
few miles up later part blizzard
weather weather all sail set as before

Latitude 3:25 N. Long by ch 106:40 W

Thursday June 16th

all this 24 hours blizzard weather from
S. E. worked to the N. all present
sail set all in and later part the bark
the bark spar in sight of the weather
beam So Ends Latitude 2:11 N Long by ch 105:50 W

Captain Mackenzie Master on the ship

Friday June 17th 1870

First part clear weather from E. heading the
the North all sail set. The bark sparten in
sight to the E. word at 6. P.M. tack ship to the
Sought mid and later part. The rain to E. N. E.

Latitude 2:47.5 Long by chro 305:52.5 W.

Saturday June 18th

All this twenty four hours clear weather
from E. S. E. worked to the Sought all sail
set bark sparten in sight at 10.00 all
run A. F. Captain Mackenzie went on board
and the bait came on board. Later part
to E. N. E. Latitude 4:04.5 Long by chro 100:31.5 W.

Sunday June 19th

All this twenty four hours clear weather
from E. S. E. worked to the South all sail
set first and later part mid. part hot top sail
set storm with the bark sparten at 6.00
came on board. Latitude 5:25.5

Monday June 20th

First part clear weather from E. S. E.
worked to the S. all sail set at 10.00 part
hot top sail set and later part
all sail set heading E. S. W. saw the bark
sparten to the S. word. Latitude 6:45.5

Latitude 6:45.5

Tuesday June 21st

First part light weather from S. E.
heading to the North all sail set at 10.00 part
saw the bark sparten to the Sought hot top sail set
saw the rain later part weather and wind
the same all sail set heading N. W.
saw bark sparten to the Sought to E. N. E.
Latitude 4:07.5 Long by chro 100:30.5 W.

Remarks of Board B. Concord on
Wednesday June 22th 1870
All this twenty four hours strong
breeze from S.E. am cloudy weather
being S.E. and E.S.E. by the wind
all sail set to day saw nothing
but to the E. more caring all prudent
sail So Ends. Latitude 44:41 S
Long by chro 108:15 W

Thursday June 23th
All this twenty four hours strong
breeze from S.E. being S.E. by the
wind all sail weather clearing
later part saw a number of finbacks
saw man on the weather quarter look
like a sperm whale took ship turn
out sulphur column So Ends
Latitude 23:21 S
Long by chro 109:00 W

Friday June 24th
All this twenty four hours strong
breeze from S.E. weather clearing
being S.E. by the wind all sail set
saw a number of sulphur columns and
finbacks So Ends Latitude 23:10 S
Long by chro 106:10 W

Saturday June 25th
All this twenty four hours all sail
breeze from S.E. weather smoky
being S.E. by the wind all sail set
at 9 a.m. saw two lone whales
fore parts of the weather low when
mile and half off saw Thompson's
and saw them more took blood to
the S. too hours at 12 a.m. took back a
gun saw nothing before latitude 1:54 S
Long by chro 102:10 W

Saw
"Whales"

(289)

Off Shore Captain Macklin Master
Sunday June 26th. 1870
All this twenty four hours abovent breezes
from S E. weather smoky not sea more
than tow miles mid and later part the
Saim steering e S E by the wind all sail
abiv part of the m. tack ship to the
S E. So E. ends latitude 11:44. S
long by chro 105:26. W

Monday June 27th
All this twenty four hours abovent
weather from S E. and lazy all sail set
on r. part tacks saw a school of black
fish So E. ends latitude 11:03. S
long by chro 104:52. W

Tuesday June 28th
All this twenty four hours abovent
weather from S E. heaving by the wind
saw the S and E and all sail set
labor tacks saw e. there So E. ends
latitude 10:34. S
long by chro 104:50. W

Wednesday June 29th
All this twenty four hours with abovent
weather from E S E. heaving by the top
the S. all sail set saw a school
of pinbacks So E. ends
latitude 11:13. S
long by chro 105:14. W

Thursday June 30th
All this twenty four hours abovent
weather from E and S E. all sail set
abiv part took in flygile fore rope
gaffersail and mizen topmasts tacked
duke part all sail set heaving by
the wind to the S and E. So E. ends
latitude 13:00. S. long by chro 106:02. W

Remarks of Board B. Conner

Friday July 1st 1870

all this twenty four hours strong
breezes from ESE weather pleasant
all sail set this part weather
squalley fresh topsails and
fly jib later part more clearing
all sail set So En's saw several
pinbacks sailing S by E by the main
latitude 5:00 S

long by chr 106:33 W

Saturday July 2nd

first part all clear weather from ESE
later to the S by the wind all set
all is all took in the light sails
this part all clear all 2 of all
more ship to the S at 10 AM all
clear all prominent sail later part
the same So En's latitude 4:45 S

long by chr 106:30 W

Sunday June 3rd

first part all clear weather from ESE
later to the W by the wind
all is all more ship to the S more
and took in the light sail this part
made topsails set later part
light winds and squally saw 1 comb
er fin backes and reports So En's

latitude 5:40 S

long by chr 106:50 W

Monday July 4th

all clear weather from ESE all sail
flying S by the wind at 6 AM more
ship to the E. took in light sails
this part all topsails later part
all sail set employed in reefing
bree saw several pinbacks So En's

latitude 5:26 S long by chr 106:26 W

At the N. Shore Capton & Buck Live & Host

Tuesday July 5th 1870

Sharp part ancient weather from S.E. all hail
 set melting. S.E. by the wind at 4. P.M. saw
 a long break of the weather lay at 5. M.
 small than out to be sperm whales. At the
 weather beam level & boats got to within
 got within 1/2 mile of them they were again. Caught
 when the boats got up to them they were
 1. The winter and I went quick to the winter
 about 4 rows up there up com a S. leard
 this our under port where sail to end

Wednesday July 6.th

at 10 These twenty four hours the Fort
 from 6 30 Main Top Gallies be the
 set in motion to the Envo on different
 sacks To To End

Thursday July. 9th

At this twenty four hours strong breezes
from E. S. E. Weather soon squally
by the wind on a spit tack not to sail
Set at 1. 1/2 at 10 saw sperm whales
ward 3 boats mast boat went on and
struck took out boxline and 1 train
So Oct. 11 At 10 can boat 30 E. N. E.

Friday July - 8. The

All this twenty four hours strong
 breezes and clearing weather from S E
 on different tacks obtain several whales
 set later part at 8 & 10 the same
 & from whales at 9. four 2. boats
 went on and struck have the
 line out of the chocks. To have on him
 have his small under the boat on. Have
 her the whale went off to land ship & has on

Remarks On Board R. Concord
Saturday July 9th 1870

Saturday July 9th 1870

All these twenty four hours. No wind weather
 from S. E. obtain topgallant sail. Set
 & hauled the whale was hauled in the
 morning to the ^{at 3.30} at 3.30 p.m.
 got up with school again board and
 the bow boat struck got him long
 side at 6 p.m. with part lying by the
 whale at 6 p.m. took on him to tack
 him in at 12.00 p.m. finish cutting to E. N. S.
 latitude 5:15. S long 106:10. W.

Sunday July. 10. Th

All this day blizzard weather from N.E.
 sheets ripped out of topsails and mast
 failed heaving the S.E. chain top gallant
 sail and fly off at 6 P.M. the more ship
 to the south set day watch started
 the works and all hands employed
 clearing the head away mid part the
 main lower part at 8 P.M. the more
 ship to the S.E. set fly gill and
 all weather the main all hands employed
 in taking care of the whale so ends
 latitude 51° 15' N. longitude by chron 106° 15' W.

Saturday July 11: The

On this twenty four hours Strong weather
 from S E Main top galton sail set
 employed in hauling etc spent 12 hrs
 at 12 M. finish hauling the
 square turn up 49 cables
 to end this twenty four hours
 latitude $5^{\circ} 20' S$
 long by chr 106:20 W

(293)
the off. Shore after mack master

Tuesday July 12th. 18. 70.

all this day fresh weather from S E
main topgallentail set part imploy
in clearing up the deck and wash down at
P.M. set boats crews watches on opgit
tacks at 6 o'clock all hands and got the
stoven boat down from over head to repair
at 11 o'clock raise sperm whales off lee
beam at 12 o'clock leave the whs to E

latitude 5:40 S

longitude by chr 106:30 W

Wednesday July 13th

all this day strong breezes from S E
weather squally allain topgallentail
set boats chased whales at 2 P.M.
labori boat struck and was lost
at 3 1/2 P.M. got them long five got
liners cutt the small won in at 6. I got
super set boats crews watches for the
night the watch clear away the head
and body at half past 4 P.M. all
hands at 6. look on at 8. all finish
cutten got breakfast at 9. allain sail
histoi fore topsail set maintopgallent
sail and wore ship to the South
imploy in clearing up the deck to E
latitude 5.43. S long by chr 107:00 W

Thursday July 14th

all this day strong weather from S E.
heav in by the wind on opgit tacks
main topgallentail set imploy in
day long cutt the whales later part
copyer to work on the stoven boat
gave a lather to day to ends

latitude 5:45 S

long by chr 106:45 W

all whales

Remarks on Board. B. Concord

Friday July 15th. 18: 20.

All this day strong weather from S E
and S. S. E. Sheering by the wind on
opposite tacks main top gallant sail and
top gallant set at 8 o'clock finish work
The last whales run up 15 barrels
at 6 P.M. set boat crew watches
at 10 and later part the said So En's

Latitude 5:05 N

Long by chr 106:30 W

Saturday July 16th

Saturday July 16th

All this day modest weather from S E
Sheering by the wind on opposite tacks
all sail set Saw plenty of thimbuckles
cooper to work on the stowen boat

So En's Latitude 4:40. S

Long by chr 106:30 W

Sunday July 17th

All this day lighter winds from S. S. E
to E. S. E. and light squally weather
on opposite tacks by the wind all sail
set first part to work on the stowen
boat. So En's Latitude 4:44 S

Longitude by chr 106:40, 30

Monday July 18th

first part violent breezes and
squally weather all sail set
at 2 P.M. saw sperm whales on
the low low coast boat struck
low but struck recent boat
the water boats, chert off to the
leeward at 7. com on board took
the whale long did at 8 P.M. mizen
sailing by the whale at 6 o'clock
to cut at 11 finish weather squally
in the night So En's lat 4:19. Long chr 108

off whales

297
on the off shore Captain Mackenzie 18.70

Tuesday July 19th

all this day strong breezes from S. S. E. weather
squally heaving by the wind on square tacks
hot topsails set at 2. P. M. start the works
employ in clearing up the rear at 6. set by watches
later part clearing up the body So Ends

latitude 5: 2. S

longitude by chr 109: 50. W

Wednesday July 20th

first part light breezes from S. S. E.
weather pleasant Main top gallent sail set
and fly got employ in boyling. at 2. P. M.
saw whales at 3. hour 3 boats went boat
struck at 6. got him long haul laid by him
over night at 9. P. M. hook on to him
at 12. P. M. finish cullen gave a sail past
to the windward of uss col. her the
Spartan So Ends latitude 4: 55 S

longitude by chr 108: 20 W
Thursday July 21st

All this twenty four hours fresh breezes
from S. E. and weather squally cold
reft fore topsails single reef main
topsails fore set & got by the wind
on square tacks employ in boyling
to day saw nother So Ends

latitude 5: 15. S

longitude by chr 108: 20 W

Friday July 22nd

all this twenty four hours southerly weather
from S. E. with light rain none reft
in main topsail tore in the fore on
square tacks employ in trying out
the whale at 10 at 11. finish some
commenced to cooper the whale So Ends

latitude 4: 54. S

longitude by chr 108: 00 W

Remarks on Board B. Concord

Saturday July 23rd 1870

11 hauls
The day first part pleasant weather from S.E. wind up in rain 1/2 sail and
two in the fore at 1.30 sail a haul
with 3 boats, was 1 boat stuck and 1 boat chest
on at 4.30. All bow boat stuck at 5.30
look him long. Sir got super set boats crew
watches this part rain by the whale later
part at 11.30. 5.30. 6.30. 7.30. 8.30. 9.30. 10.30. 11.30.
got breakfast at 11.30. 12.30. 1.30. 2.30. 3.30. 4.30. 5.30. 6.30. 7.30. 8.30. 9.30. 10.30. 11.30.
of coal were to clear the deck at 11.30. 12.30. 1.30. 2.30. 3.30. 4.30. 5.30. 6.30. 7.30. 8.30. 9.30. 10.30. 11.30.
hook on to the whale at 12.30. got the head
in set. The man to Timmers So Ends

Latitude 4.50. S

Long by chr 108.15. W

Sunday July 24th

first part pleasant weather from S.E.
in rain in rain the whale at 4.30. 5.30. 6.30. 7.30. 8.30. 9.30. 10.30. 11.30.
finish cutting clearing up the deck at 5.30.
1.30. 2.30. 3.30. 4.30. 5.30. 6.30. 7.30. 8.30. 9.30. 10.30. 11.30.
1.30. 2.30. 3.30. 4.30. 5.30. 6.30. 7.30. 8.30. 9.30. 10.30. 11.30.
watches the
watch taken the case at 10.30. The work
later part imploy in cutting up the whale
the cooper setting shooks So Ends

Latitude 4.35. S

Long by chr 109.30. W

Monday July 25th

first part pleasant weather from S.E.
imploy in cutting out the whale the
cooper set up shooks under light
sail all day part. The sailer later part
the same So Ends

Latitude 4.30. S

Long by chr 110.35. W

in the off shore ground upon black live matter
Tuesday July 26th: 18:30.
At 11 this day. Boreat weather from S E
fly the wind about sail set by the wind
on eight tacks employ in copying copper
taken up sheets. Middle part finish copying
the whole sheet with a convenience to copy
the copy and store down in the main hatch start
and wind weather the Sain So Enis

latitude 4:45 S

long by chr 110:44. W

Wednesday July 27th

at 11 this day strong breezes from S. S. E.
Weather cloudy hot topsails set by the
wind on eight tacks employ in copying
and store down in the main hatch So Enis

latitude 4:32 S

long by chr 111:45. S

Thursday July 28th

At 11 this day strong breezes from S E.
and cloudy weather steering by the wind
on eight tacks main top gallentail
and fly gib. set employ in copying
and store down later part copying
area and later store down So Enis

latitude 4:44 S

long by chr 111:40. W

Friday July 29th

At 11 this day fresh breezes from S E
weather squally main top gallentail
set steering by the wind on eight tacks
first part employ in copying copy
later part finish store down
two barrels and sixty three barrels
a number of finbacks and sulphur
bottom in sight So Enis

latitude 4:42 S

long by chr 110:05. W

Remarks on Board B. Concord

Saturday July 30th 1870

At 11 this day fresh breezes from S E
steering by the wind on opizt tacks
weather squally main topgallent sail
set in place in clean ship saw
plenty of sulphur bottom So Ends

Latitude 4:00.5

Long by chr 111:00.5

Sunday July 31st

At 11 this day strong breezes and squally
weather from S E. steering by the wind
on opizt tacks hole topsails set and a
heavy swell running So Ends

Latitude 5:39.5

Long by chr 111:18.5

Monday August 1st 1870

At 11 this day strong breezes and squally
weather with light rain from S S E
steering by the wind to the S and E
at 3.5.5. set main topgallent sail
at 5.5.5. set stay sail weather squally
at 5.5.5. saw ship cutterwater from
Boston. 10 days got takers on board of
her later part imploye in repair of the
boat So Ends

Latitude 4:32.5

Long by chr 110:36.5

Tuesday August 2nd

At 11 this day strong breezes and squally
weather from E S and S E. haff lo
to the wind from S S E and E S E
main topgallent sail and stay sail
imploye in stowing the stores boat
saw & taken this day So Ends

Latitude 4:13.5

Long by chr 109:53.5

299 Master
on the open ground captain MacLure
Sunday August 3rd 18:20
at this day the weather was light squally
rain fell by the wind on opposite tacks
all sail set on 2. pinback 3. So Ends

latitude 5:10 S
Long. by chr 110:12.58
Monday August 4th

at this day the weather was pleasant
from S E. and S. S. E. steering
by the wind on opposite tacks all sail
set saw a few pinbacks and sent for
William Cooper to work on the Stoven
boat So Ends latitude 5:06 S

Long by chr 109:43.10
Tuesday August 5th

at this day strong breezes and clear weather
from S E. for the wind for topgallent
trail hauled all the rest set on the
the Stoven boat So Ends

latitude 6:02 S

Long by chr 109:45.58

Wednesday August 6th

at this day strong breezes and weather from
from S E. again topgallent trail set on
by the wind on opposite tacks at 2 P.M.
saw large breck on the weather bow
at 4 P.M. about 3 miles off coast. Then
saw many whales green quick to wind
at 4 P.M. out of sight So Ends

latitude 5:48 S. Long by chr 109:18.10

Thursday August 7th

at this day the weather from S. E.
for topgallent trail set steering
by the wind on opposite tacks saw a
few in the south more than saw from
of pinback So Ends latitude 5:30 S

Long by chr 109:00.58

Remarks on Board D. Convey on the
Monday August 8th 1870

11 miles
All this day strong breeze and fog from
from E. S. E. steering by the wind first
part to the south and later part
to the S. E. main topgallant sail and
gally gill set at 6 o'clock. Saw annates
saw 3 boats labor boat even down and
pulled at 11 come on board. lister
the boats up carried away bow boat
after many so ends

Latitude 5:10. S

Long by chr 108:10. 38'

Tuesday August 9th

All this day strong breeze and weather
cloudy and fog from E. S. E. steering
by the wind gally set and main before
main sail set and gally up sail on gally
lacks saw plenty of finbacks so ends

Latitude 5:15. S

Long by chr 107:43. 55'

Remarks on Wednesday August 10th

This 24 hours strong breeze from S. E.
mid part steady first and later
weather pleasant saw 2 finbacks
steering by the wind on gally masts

so ends Latitude 5:14. S

Long by chr 107:43. 55'

Remarks on Thursday August 11th

All this 24 hours weather
from S. S. E. steering by the wind
all sail set on gally lacks
saw several finbacks and Sulphur
bottom

so ends this 24 hours
Latitude 5:04. S

Long by chr 107:43. 55'

of Shore Ground Supten Mack master
 Remarks on Friday August 12th 1870
 all this 24 hours strong breezes and cloudy
 weather from S E. hiving caught by the
 rain all sail set and all back ship
 to the S E. by E. saw plenty of fin back
 employed in repairs sails S E. and S

Latitude 4:07 S

Long by chr 108:00. S

Remarks on Saturday August 13th
 all this day strong breezes and thick
 heavy weather all sail set hiving by
 the wind on opposite tacks S E. and S

Latitude 5:24 S

Longitude by chr 106:53. 20

Remarks on Sunday August 14th
 all this 24 hours all sort breezes and
 heavy weather from E S E all set
 steering by the wind on opposite tacks
 saw two fin backs S E. and S

Latitude 4:53. S

Remarks on Monday August 15th
 all this 24 hours strong breezes and cloudy
 weather from E S E hiving caught
 by the rain all sail set and all back ship
 to the S E. by E. saw plenty of fin back
 employed in repairs sails S E. and S
 saw two fin backs S E. and S this 24 hours

Latitude 6:32 S

Long by chr 105:44. S

Remarks on Tuesday August 16th
 all this 24 hours fresh breezes and
 weather from first part hiving caught
 by the wind with strain topi sail back
 set off by all tack ship to the S E.
 employed in repairs the strain topi sail
 back S E. and S Latitude 5:44 S

Long by chr 106:33. S

Remarks on Board B. Bonnet
Remarks on Wednesday August 17th
All this 24 hours strong breezes
and foggy weather from E. S. E. steering
by the wind heave in E. all sail
set. The part broke in fore top gall
lower part all sail set run
squadly employed in repairing rig
so on. Latitude 4:03 S

Long by chr 105:53.38
Remarks on Thursday August 18th
All this 24 hours strong breezes and
skua by with light rain from E. S. E.
steering by the wind heave in E.
all present sail set at 4.00. 16
Tack ship to the south so. Ends
Latitude 4:06.5

Long by chr 106:22.11
Remarks on Friday August 19th
All this 24 hours strong breezes and
foggy weather from E. S. E. steering
to the south by the wind remain
top sail set. The rig at 4.00
Tack ship to the S. E. and E. and
all and fore part the sail so. Ends
Latitude 4:34 S

Long by chr 107:10.11
Remarks on Saturday August 20th
All this day strong breezes and weather
from E. S. E. steering by the wind
to the S. E. at 4.00. Tack ship to
the south so. Ends. Latitude 4:30 S
Long by chr 106:22.11

Remarks on Sunday August 21st
All this 24 hours strong and foggy weather
from S. E. first part heave in S. by the
wind at 6.00. Tack ship to the S. and
all present sail set so. Ends. Latitude 5:14 S
Long by chr 104:53.11

On the 17th of shore. Captain Mack Master
Remarks on Monday August 22nd 1878
At this 24 hours clear weather from S.E.
breeze & S.E. by the wind all present
sail set at 12. All tack ship to the South
saw many coveys of finbacks & 2 ends

Latitude 5:01 S
Long by chr 105:00 W
Remarks on Tuesday August 23rd
At this 24 hours clear weather from S.E.
worken to the East on opgit tacks with
all present sail set in play in gobs
saw plenty of finbacks & 2 ends

Latitude 5:22 S
Long by chr 104:30 W
Remarks on Wednesday August 24th
At this 24 hours strong breeze and weather
squally with all present sail set
worken to the East on opgit tacks
saw a large number of finbacks & 2 ends

Latitude 6:00 S
Long by chr 105:00 W
Remarks on Thursday August 25th
At this 24 hours strong breeze and weather
squally weather from S.E. worken to the East
on opgit tacks all present sail set at 12.
Saw 3 sperm whales 2 or 3 boats
last boat struck got 1 iron in and
lost him & lost an iron not
yet has a gain 20 ends & 20 latitude

Remarks on Friday August 26th
At this 24 hours strong breeze and
squally weather from S.E. steering
by the wind on opgit tacks all
present sail set chased whales
they went to windward at 3 P.M. came
down 20 ends latitude 5:52 S
Long by chr 104:34 W

Notes

Remarks on Board B. Concord
on Saturday August 27th
All this 24 hours strong breezes and
squally weather from S E. Steering
by the wind main & S E by E
at 6. P.M. saw a school of whales
from point on the weather bow 2 miles
off stood S E. till 3 at all. were
ship to the south at 2. at all up
off S E. looked for the whales
So Ends

latitude 5:39.5

long by chr 104:44.18

Remarks on Sunday August 28th
All this 24 hours moderate weather from
S E all sail set steering north
at 4. P.M. saw long winged gulls in
set sea again at 6. P.M. left by
the wind main & E at 10. at all.
back to the south weather light B. E.

latitude 5:42.5

long by chr 104:30.18

Remarks on Monday August 29th
All this 24 hours moderate weather
from S E. Steering by the wind
main & S E all sail set saw
plenty finbacks So Ends latitude 5:50.5

long by chr 104:10

Remarks on Tuesday August 30th
All this 24 hours about breezes
from S E. Steering by the wind all
sail set at 12 at all saw the ship
Splenish captain juncan lay in by
whales at 12 past 11 at all saw
3 sperm whales off the lee bow
So Ends

latitude 5:30.5

long by chr 105:00

11 The of shore captain much mastered. 78
 Remarks on Wednesday August 31st
 All this 24 hours pleasant breezes and
 pleasant weather from N E all sail set
 at 1 P.M. bore the sea the whales
 how boat struck got him long side at
 3 P.M. boats chased still at 5 boats
 on on board at 6 commenced to cut at
 4 P.M. got him in set boats cruised
 and all sail hauled N E. were round
 at 4 P.M. to the S. at 10. saw whales
 off the weather became worken up to
 them so E.N.E. latitude 5:30 N

Whales

long by chr 105:16.88

Remarks on Thursday September 1st
 All this 24 hours pleasant weather from
 N E. all sail set steering by the wind
 chased whales all them on board
 at 5 P.M. set the watches fore the night
 at 6 P.M. saw whales off the weather
 became at 8 found 3 boats got 2 miles
 to the windward ship raised 18 whales to
 the leeward and the boats back went
 off to the leeward and 1 boat was
 struck at 12 P.M. got them long side
 S. E.N.E. latitude 5:40 N

Whales

long by chr 105:40.88

Remarks on Friday September 2nd
 All this day pleasant weather from N E
 sailing by the whales and cutting and
 by long cut won whale laid by
 the other over sight at 3 P.M. all
 look on to him at 4 finish cutting
 main sail heaving to the N. E.
 saw 2 schools of blackpolls and
 saw the ship ahead off the weather
 became so E.N.E. latitude 5:30 N

long by chr 105:35.88

Remarks on Sunday September 3rd 1870
at 11 this 24 hours light breezes and
fine weather steering by the wind
on eight tacks all sail set in place
hoisting so ends latitude 6:05 S
longitude by chr 105:40

Remarks on Monday September 4th
at 11 this 24 hours fine weather
from S E steering by the wind
all sail set on eight tacks
at 5 at 11 finish hoisting and
wash down the decks so ends
latitude 5:58 S
longitude by chr 105:45

Remarks on Tuesday September 5th
at 11 this 24 hours fine weather from
S E all sail set steering by the
wind on eight tacks ship
in sight so ends latitude 5:59 S
longitude by chr 105:25

Remarks on Wednesday September 6th
at 11 this 24 hours strong breezes and
squally weather from S E steering by
the wind on eight tacks all sail
set later part in place in company
of the so ends latitude 5:30 S
longitude by chr 105:15

Remarks on Thursday September 7th
at 11 this 24 hours strong breezes and
squally weather from S E steering by
the wind under all sail on eight
tacks first part in place in company
of the later part seen from
the ship splendor in sight
so ends latitude 5:25 S
longitude by chr 105:15

11 The of More Captain Macklin master

Remarks on Thursday September 8th 1890
All this 24 hours strong breezes and squally
weather from E S E. steering by the wind
on open hatches under moored sail saw the
ship splinter in sight in place in blown
down 125 barrels in the main hatch to end
latitude 4:38.45
long by chr 105:15 W

Remarks on Friday September 9th
all this 24 hours strong breezes and squally
weather from E S E. heaving to the S E
by the wind and moored sail saw the
So Ends latitude 4:36.45
long by chr 104:30 W

Remarks on Saturday September 10th
all this 24 hours strong breezes and squally
weather from E S E. heaving to the S E
under moored sail at 10 P.M. were ships
to the south saw within So Ends
latitude 4:31.45
long by chr 105:20 W

Remarks on Sunday September 11th
all this 24 hours strong breezes and squally
weather from E S E. steering by the
wind under moored sail on open
stacks saw a large white water of the
weather became So Ends
latitude 4:17.45
long by chr 105:14 W

Remarks on Monday September 12th
all this 24 hours light weather from
S E. heaving to E under moored sail
by the wind saw a Northern this
twenty four hours So Ends
latitude 4:25.45
long by chr 105:08 W

Remarks on Board B. Concordy on
Monday September 13.th 1830
All this 24 hours movent weather from S E
steering by the wind main & V. E. under
movent sail saw nothing So Ends
latitude 4:04 S

long by chr 104:24. W
Remarks on Tuesday September 14.th
All this 24 hours the air became an
light squalls of rain from S E.
steering to the S. by the wind under
movent sail saw noon shoot of
black fish So Ends

latitude 4:50 S
long by chr 104:25. W
Remarks on Wednesday September 15.th
All this 24 hours light wind squalls of
squalls of foggs from S E. steering
by the wind on opizits tacks all sail
set saw a merchant ship steering
N. W. So Ends latitude 5:25 S

long by chr 104:39 W
Remarks on Friday September 16.th
All this 24 hours movent breeze an
light squalls of rain from S E
steering by the wind under movent
sail on opizit tacks So Ends
latitude 4:59 S

long by chr 106:20 W
Remarks on Saturday September 17.th
All this 24 hours light breeze an
squally weather from S. E. all sail
set by the wind on opizit tacks
saw nothing this 24 hours So Ends

latitude 5:30 S
long by chr 105:50. W

(309)

The off shore Captain MacKivie. 12. 70
Remarks on Sunday 19th September. 18th
All this 24 hours strong breezes and squally
weather from S.E. steering by the wind on
opposite tacks saw a school of porpoises
and 3 finn backs So Ends

Latitude 5:37.4

Long. by chr. 105:38.38

Remarks on Monday September 20

All this 24 hours strong breezes and fog
from S.E. steering by the wind on
opposite tacks saw a few finn backs
and porpoises So Ends Latitude 5:25.4

Long. by chr. 105:25.00

Remarks on Tuesday September 21st

All this 24 hours strong breezes and squally
weather from S.E. steering by the wind
on opposite tacks saw 3 finn backs and
a school of porpoises So Ends

Latitude 5:16.4

Remarks on Wednesday September 21st

All this 24 hours strong breezes and
foggy weather from S.E. steering by the
wind on opposite tacks not to sail
set saw 1 finn back So Ends

Latitude 5:43.5

Long by chr 105:32.00

Remarks on Thursday September 22nd

All this 24 hours strong breezes and squally
weather from S.E. steering by the wind
on opposite tacks not to sail set So Ends

Latitude 5:23.5

Long by chr 105:32.00

Remarks on Friday September 23rd

All this 24 hours strong breezes and
squally from S.E. steering by the wind
on opposite tacks under short sail So Ends

Latitude 5:15.5 Long by chr. 105:32.58

Remarks on Board B. Conner

Remarks on Saturday September 24th 1881

All this 24 hours strong breeze and pleasant weather from S.E. Steering by the wind on reefed tack under main and fore sail within 50 Ems latitude 5:53 S

Long by chron 106:00

Remarks on Sunday September 25th 1881

All this 24 hours strong breeze and pleasant weather from S.E. Steering by the wind on reefed tack under main and fore sail within 50 Ems latitude 5:34 S

Long by chron 106:00

Remarks on Monday September 26th 1881

All this 24 hours strong breeze and pleasant weather from S.E. Main top gallant reefed and fore gill set Steering by the wind from S.E. Saw 50 Ems latitude 5:15 S

Long by chron 105:33

Remarks on Tuesday September 27th 1881

All this 24 hours moderate breeze and pleasant weather from S.E. Steering by the wind heaving S.E. all sail set fore 4 or 5 furlacks down in the islands 50 Ems latitude 4:14 S

Long by chron 104:30

Remarks on Wednesday September 28th 1881

All this 24 hours light weather and hazy from E.S.E. Steering S.E. by the wind all sail set 50 Ems latitude 3:07 S

Long by chron 103:45

Remarks on Thursday September 29th 1881

First part light and from E.S.E. weather pleasant from S.E. by the wind all sail set latter part

latter part employed in making ship out. Saw a clean whale from 50 Ems latitude 2:51. Long by chron 102:45

master 310

Round into the island. Captain Maclellan
Remarks on Friday September 30.th 1870
first part calm imploym in clear ship
out since 11 AM and latter part light
air from S E heaving E & S by the
wind all sail set saw large school of
Alboreas even or low sulphur bottom
So Ends latitude 2:23. S
long by chr 102:52. W

Remarks on October Saturday. 1.th 1870
all this 24 hours light air from S E
weather pleasant heaving by the wind
E & S all set So Ends latitude 1:41. S
long by chr 102:04. W

Remarks on Sunday October. 2.th
first part light air and pleasant weather
from S E heaving E & S by the wind
all and part calm So Ends latitude 1:14
long by chr 101:14

Remarks on Monday October. 3.th
first part light wind and pleasant weather
from S E heaving by the wind E & S
the part calm latter part light air
heaving E by S all sail set by the
wind So Ends latitude 00:53. S
long by chr 100:53. W

Remarks on Tuesday October. 4.th
all this 24 hours all over breezes and pleasant
weather from S E heaving E by S
and E by the wind all sail set
imploym in clear iron and paint in
So Ends latitude 4:11 long by chr 99:59. W

Remarks on Wednesday October. 5.th
all this 24 hours all over breezes and pleasant
weather from S E heaving E by S
all sail set by the wind saw 1 finch
imploym in clear iron and paint in So Ends
latitude 00:00 long by chr 99:44. W

Remarks on Board Bark B. Coleen
Remarks on Thursday October 6th 1898
All this 24 hours strong breeze and pleasant
weather from S E steering by the
wind bearing E S E all sail set
employed in clean iron and painten
S E ends latitude 18° 45' N

Remarks on Friday October 7th
All this 24 hours fresh breeze and pleasant
weather from S S E bearing E by the
wind all sail set employed in
clean iron and painten S E ends
latitude 18° 50' N

Remarks on Saturday October 8th
All this 24 hours strong breeze
and pleasant weather from S and
S S E steering by the wind bearing E
all set employed in new holes
S E ends latitude 20° 3' N

Remarks on Sunday October 9th
All this 24 hours strong breeze
from S and S S E bearing E by
the wind all sail set
S E ends latitude 18° 47' N

Remarks on Monday October 10th
All this 24 hours strong breeze from S S E
bearing E by the wind all sail set
saw 3 turpin and got won one 1. Hydro
struck him and lost him latitude 18° 56' N
longitude by chr 94° 11' W

Remarks on Tuesday October 11th
All this 24 hours strong breeze from S
bearing E by the wind all sail set
S E ends latitude 18° 54' N
longitude by chr 93° 22' W

33
Boumel & The island captain's master
Remarks on Wednesday October 12th 1870
All this 24 hours fresh breezes and pleasant
weather from S. S. E. during which by
the wind all sail set at 6:00 AM saw
two barren E. & E. Solpeppers and a small
island barren E. 20 miles off in forenoon
was by S. E. end latitude 12° 21' N
long by chr 91° 43' W

Remarks on Thursday October 13th
First this 24 hours strong breezes and pleasant
weather from S. at 6:00 AM took in the
light sails and hoisted the main rail up
at 8 E point barren S distant 45 miles
that and latter part light wind weather
pleasant
So Ends latitude 12° 58' N
long by chr 90° 52' W

Remarks on Friday October 14th
All this 24 hours moderate weather
from S. S. E. heaving to the E. wind
by the wind all sail set
later part saw a
large tow point on sea quarter
heaving to the E. wind So Ends
latitude 13° 58' N
long by chr 90° 11' W

Remarks on Saturday October 15th
All this 24 hours strong breezes and
pleasant weather from S. heaving
E. S. E. by the wind at 10:00 AM
saw a wreck off the weather
at 12:00 AM ship did not see
a ship more at 1:15 AM were
ship a gain to E. S. E. saw
a bark to the E. S. off us heaving
to the E. wind So Ends

latitude 14° 35' N
long by chr 88° 53' W

Remarks on Beaul R. Concord Nant
Remarks on Sunday October 16th 1870
all this 24 hours strong breezes and cloudy
Weather from S. steering by the wind
havin E. by S all sail set saw a school
of black fish S. E. latitude 36. 57.
long by chr 88. 20. 00

Remarks on Monday October 17th
all this 24 hours strong breezes and light
cloudy weather from S. steering
by the wind havin E. by S all sail set
saw a school of black fish S. E. latitude 36. 24. 57.
long by chr 85. 45. 00

Remarks on Tuesday October 18th
all this 24 hours light breezes and
dark cloudy weather from S. steering
E. by S by the wind all sail set
saw a school of black fish S. E. latitude on the
line or there about

Remarks on Wednesday October 19th
all this 24 hours light weather from S
steering E. and E by S by the wind
all sail set employed in various jobs
saw a school of grampuss & school of
porpoises S. E. latitude 36. 00. 00 long by
chr 84. 00. 00

Remarks on Thursday October 20th
all this 24 hours light breezes and
Weather foggy all set havin E. by S
by the wind saw black fish and
porpoises and grampuss and a large
black and white ship worked to the S
S. E. latitude 33. 33 long by chr 83. 20

Remarks on Friday October 21st
all this 24 hours light breezes and
thick hazy weather from S. steering
havin S. E. by E all sail set by the
wind saw a school of black fish S. E.
latitude 31. 40. 00

1
Dombes Captain Muck live all day
Remarks on Saturday October 22th 1870
All this 24 hours blizzard breezes and dark and
hazy weather from S. S. 8th to E. by the wind all set saw a large number
of black fish 2 fin backs S. E. N. S.
Latitude 2:52. S

Long by clock 81-15.34
Remarks on Sunday October 23th
first part these 24 hours blizzard breezes
and hazy weather from S. S. 8th.
steering S. E. by E. all sail set
at 6. P. M. land 38 miles off
at 8. P. M. the coasts up at 9. P. M.
land 20 miles off took in kelp and
and puff by the wind then in 3
miles off at 2. P. M. in 2 fathoms
water were ship to at 3. P. M. all sail
set saw land 6 miles off down S. E.
at 5. P. M. cap. off from Dombes point
at 12. M. Dombes point been 3 miles
distant saw the ship's light at anchor
S. E. N. S.

Remarks on Monday October 24th
This 24 hours blizzard breezes and pleasant
weather from S. S. 8th steering
into the anchorage at 1 1/2 P. M. to
anchor in 4 fathoms water the ship
sprung a leak in the quarter
4 hundred this season later part
Lyon took ready to send after water
and took them up the river

Remarks on Tuesday October 25th 1870
3 boats up the river to fill the
water at 4 P. M. got it long side

Remarks on Wednesday October 26th
Lyon off water and then it down

Remarks Laying in Tombus

Sunday October 29th

sent men watch on shore for 4th hour
employed Stoen down water and
painted ship out side the arnotia
barn in 1 hundred this season sent
12 boxes of soap and 12 sacks of
bread and 37 bags of flour on
shore So Ends

Saturday October 28th

men watch on liberty ashore
watch aboard employed in painting
ship out side So Ends

Sunday October 30th

at 1.2 P.M. the watch came on
board all except 1 Mann still drunk
the other watch went on shore

Monday Nov. 1st

Employe in gotten off men's
and painted the stern
men watch on shore

Tuesday Nov 2nd

employed in taken in potatoes
from a lighter along side 71 barrels
and finish painted the stern
at 4 P.M. the watch off from
shore left 5 men on shore

Wednesday Nov. 3rd

employed in gotten aboard and other men's

Thursday Nov 4th

employed in vers got's wrong boat after the
Captain

Friday November 5th

employed in a small raft water

Saturday Nov. 6th

row boats after from steep up the

On Board Bayl B Concord
Sunday 2 November 18th
all quiet at Board So Ends

Remarks on Monday 3 November 7th
At 6 o'clock hove in hove and hove the
sail, employed in washen out the boats
and gotten the craft into them
3 Chalen Deserter into Tombs

Remarks on Tuesday Nov. 8th 18th
At 3 P.M. got under way. Stand
out of the bay at 8 P.M. Saint
Mary island bare S. E. Sixteen 15
Miles distant breezes from S. S. E.
The part win S. hove in 18 P.M.
by the main up sail set
later part light air and eaves
employed in the anchors on the bow and
lashen them So Ends

Remarks on Wednesday Nov. 9th
first part light breezes from S.
Weather pleasant All sail set
steering by the main hove in 18 P.M.
by the main employed to stow the cables
and later part the same. So Ends
Latitude 22:37. S
Long by chr 82:40 W

Remarks Thursday 10th November 10th
At 11 This 24 hours light breezes and
hazy Weather from S. S. E. hove in
18 and 18 days and all sail set
by the main saw a school of
blackfish and porpoises So Ends
Latitude 2:14. S
Long by chr. 84:30 W

Remarks on Board. B. Concord.

Remarks Friday November 11th 1870
still this 24 hours moderate breezes and
pleasant from S. S. E. and S.
begin S. S. W. and W. by the
wind all sail set saw a school of grampus
So Ends latitude 2:02. S
long by chr 84:45 W

Remarks on Saturday November 12th
still this 24 hours moderate breezes and
pleasant weather from S. S. E.
begin S. W. by W. by the wind
all sail set saw porpoises and fin back
So Ends latitude 2:52 S
long by chr 86:30

Remarks on Sunday November 13th
still this 24 hours moderate breezes and
weather from S. S. E. steering W.
all sail set saw a school of black fish
and porpoises and saw fin back So Ends
latitude 2:35 S
long by chr 88:45 W

Remarks on Monday November 14th
still this 24 hours moderate breezes and
bary weather from S. S. E. steering
W. all sail set saw several fin back
etc and a school of black fish
So Ends latitude 2:20. S
long by chr 90:45 W

Remarks on Tuesday November 15th
this 24 hours moderate breezes and foggy
weather from S. S. E. steering S. S. at 3. pm
steering S. W. at 6. left by the wind
begin S. S. W. began a back light in

of the Gales pass island 1870
and part laying back at 6.00 a.m. all
left off at 8.30 a.m. sail saw several
fin back employ in painting the bow
boat So Ends latitude 1:40.5
long by chr 91:25.5

Remarks on Wednesday November 16. The
first part these 24 hours at 8.30 a.m.
and 8.30 a.m. sail saw several
at 4.30 a.m. saw caught the baron
at 6.30 a.m. sail saw 25 miles at 6.30 a.m. sail
by the wind having 5.30 a.m. sail in
the light sails and took up the
boards at 6.30 a.m. all sail
wind and weather same So Ends
latitude 1:42.5

Remarks on Thursday November 17. The
all this 24 hours moderate breezes and
thick hazy weather from S.E. steering
S.W. all sail set saw 6 rather
employ in painting the baron boat
So Ends latitude 2:16.5

Remarks on Friday November 18. The
all this 24 hours moderate breezes and
hazy weather from S.E. steering
S.W. all sail set saw 6 rather
bottom So Ends latitude 3:18.5
long by chr 97:10.5

Remarks on Saturday November 19. The
all this 24 hours moderate breezes and
hazy weather from S.E. steering S.W.
all sail set saw 4 school of porpoise
So Ends this 24 hours
latitude 4:27.5
long by chr 99:35.5

Remarks on Board. S. Conner on

Remarks on Sunday December 20: 1890

First Part moderate breezes from S E
steering S 38 all sail set at 6 p.m.
let up the courses back in the light sail
and kept by the wind at 11 a.m.
off S 38 and set all main sail
saw 2 then So End latitude 4:46 S
long by chr 104:18 W

Remarks on Monday December 21st

all this 24 hours moderate breezes and
hazy weather first part steering S 38
at 11 a.m. kept by the wind back in to
the S 38 38 set topsails set
at 6 a.m. steering S 38 and
sail saw 2 school of porpoises So End
latitude 5:12 S

long by chr 102:30 W

Remarks on Tuesday December 22nd

all this 24 hours moderate breezes and
hazy weather from S E first part
steering S 38. the part back in S E
hole fore and main topsails light
sails, full at 6 a.m. off S 38
sail saw none for back So End
latitude 4:40 S

long by chr 103:45 W

Remarks on Wednesday December 23rd

all this 24 hours moderate breezes and
hazy weather from S E first part
steering S 38 at 6 p.m. more
ship to the S E took light sails
at 6 a.m. main sail steering S
saw 2 then So End

latitude 5:04 S

long by chr 104:40 W

(333)

The of Shore Ground Captain Mackenzie
Remarks on Thursday November 24th 1870
All this 24 hours most breezes and hazy
weather from S E steering S all
sail set at 6. All were ship to S
by the sun at 6. At all cap of S S S
saw a finbacks and a school of fish
also 2 birds latitude 5:36.5
long by chr 105:09.5

Remarks on Friday November 25th
All this 24 hours about breezes and
hazy weather from S E steering S
at 6. All were ship to the S. E
at 6 at all cap off of S. S. E. 2 birds
latitude 5:08.5
long by chr 105:00.5

Remarks on Saturday November 26th
Still this 24 hours most breezes and
pleasant weather from E S E. on
open tacks saw rather S E in
latitude 4:53.5
long by chr 105:25.5

Remarks on Sunday November 27th
All this 24 hours fresh breezes and
pleasant weather from S E down
to the S and E was part at 6
all were ship to the South
all but part the same S E in
latitude 5:24.5

Remarks on Monday November 28th
First part of these 24 hours strong
breezes and pleasant weather from S E
down to the S S. under most
sail at 6. All were ship to the S
all but part the same employed in second
run fore to sail yard to fix it S. E. in
latitude 4:38.5

Remarks on Board B. Concord of
Remarks on Tuesday November 29th 1870
all this 24 hours blizzard breezes and
a squall of rain from ESE
heaving on a gale laces the part
light sail in impeded fashion the
four topsail yards and sending it
up and bent the sail to the
latitude 35° 40' N.

long by chr 106° 30' W
Remarks on Wednesday November 30th
All this 24 hours blizzard breezes and
fine weather from ESE heaving on
gale laces the impeded in sending
four topsail yards and it was a
gain and the other and sent
it up at 5 p.m. the topsail set
took in topsail and sail and
and plus give latter part all sail
set saw two smaller boats
to ESE latitude 35° 46' N.

long by chr 106° 40' W
Remarks on Thursday December 1st
all this 24 hours blizzard breezes and
pleasant weather from SE heaving
on a gale laces all sail set saw
a boat to ESE latitude 35° 39' N
long by chr 105° 40' W

Remark on Friday December 2nd
all this 24 hours blizzard breezes and
pleasant weather from SE heaving on
the wind on a gale laces by the
wind all sail set latter part saw
Bark Sea Lion gun on of Salomon
Kapitan Blackbeard was on
board to ESE

latitude 35° 09' N
long by chr 105° 45' W

(328) Hester

Off Shore Green Captain Mack
Remarks on Saturday December 3.rd 1870
All this 24 hours strong breezes and pleasant
weather from S E hauled S. all sail
set at 4 o'clock the captain came on
board from sea but sudden and
were ship to the S. by 8 o'clock
the H. 16 up off S. The bark
in sight S. E. S. latitude 4:12 S
long by chr 108:48

Remarks on Sunday December 4.th
All this 24 hours strong breezes and
pleasant weather from S E
steering S. all sail set mid
part by the wind. later part S
saw a rather latitude 2:33 S
long by chr 105:45 W

Remarks on Monday December 5.th
All this 24 hours moderate breezes and
first part fine weather from
E S E steering S. all sail set
at 6 o'clock took in the light sails
holed up the courses at 2 o'clock were shape
to the S. at 6 o'clock made all sail
saw school of blackfish and some
sulphur bottom S. E. S. latitude
long by chr 105:45 W

Remarks on Tuesday December 6.th
All this 24 hours moderate breezes and
pleasant weather from E S E hauled
to the S. by the wind all sail set
saw plenty of finbacks S. E. S.
latitude 3:38 S
long by chr 107:07 W

Remarks on Board B. Concord

Remarks on Thursday December 7.th 1820
All this 24 strong breeze and pleasant
weather. Keen S. by the wind all sail
set at 16. At 16.30 saw a sail to the E
steering S. 38. were ship and spoke
for the bark Comella captain went
on board. So Ends latitude 4:52. S

Remarks on Thursday December 8.th

All this 24 strong breeze weather over
cast. Keen on op'tis tacks all sail
set at 1.7. At 1.7.30 the captain on board
saw several pinbacks and the bark
So Ends latitude 4:52. S

Remarks on Friday December 9.th

All this 24. Keen breeze and fine
weather from E. and E. S. E. baffled
on op'tis tacks all sail set the bark
Comella in sight latitude 5:14. S

Long by chr 108:20

Remarks on Saturday December 10.th

All this 24 hours light breeze from
S. E. weather pleasant steering by
the wind all sail set on op'tis tacks
two ships in sight and a large one
men steering S. S. S. 35. So Ends

latitude 4:45. S

Long by chr 109:40. S

Remarks on Sunday December 11.th

All this 24 hours light breeze and
weather from S. E. steering by
the wind on op'tis tacks saw 2 ships
in sight at 1.4. 16. 3. spoke 3. spoken
this gave 300:50 barles So Ends

latitude 5:00. S

Long by chr

(327)

on the off shore Cape. Black live Master
Remarks on Monday December 12th 1870
All this 24 hours light breezes are pleasant
from S E by the wind on optic tacks
the sails in sight employ in single then
the main topsail So Ends

Latitude 5:03.5
Long by chr 108:05.38

Remarks on Tuesday December 13th
All this 24 hours light are and pleasant
Weather from S E. in different
courses employ in single then main
topsail tow sail in sight So Ends
Latitude 5:04.5

Long by chr 108:04

Remarks on Wednesday December 14th
All this 24 hours light are and pleasant weather
from S E. in on optic tacks employ
in repairs sails saw plenty of porpoises
So Ends Latitude 4:54.5

Long by chr 108:03.58

Remarks on Thursday December 15th
All this 24 hours light and fine weather
from S E. in different courses
employ in repairs sails the main sail
on deck the bark comiter in sight
So Ends saw a school of black fish
Latitude 4:53.5

Long by chr 108:03.58

Remarks on Friday December 16th
All this 24 hours light weather from
S E. steering different courses all sail
the bark comiter in sight saw
a school of black fish go on
quick to the East now employ
in repairs sails So Ends
Latitude 4:53.5
Long by chr 108.

Remarks on Board B' Concord
Remarks on Saturday December 17th 18th
All this 24 hours light weather from
S E. steering different courses sail
went fine back. So Ends

Latitude 4:20 S

Long by chr 108:20.38

Remarks on Sunday December 18th
All this 24 hours light weather from
S E. steering different courses sail
set saw a school of blackish the
bark Comiler in sight. So Ends

Latitude 4:56.3

Long by chr 109:00.38

Remarks on Monday December 19th
All this 24 hours pleasant weather
from S E. steering on different
tacks saw a school of blackfish. The
bark Comiler and Spartan in
sight. So Ends Latitude 4:41.3

Long by chr 108:46.38

Remarks on Tuesday December 20th
All this 24 hours fine weather from
S E. all sail set on opposite tacks
The bark Spartan in sight saw
a school of porpoises. So Ends

Latitude 5:02.3

Long by chr 109:08.38

Remarks on Wednesday December 21st
All this 24 hours light weather
from S E. steering different courses
All sail set at 4 P.M. Spoke
bark Spartan the captain on
board. Have taken a large whale
on Thurs. last taken 35 barrels
blubber. The whole top sails and
courses hauled. So Ends

Latitude 4:59.3 Long by chr 109:18.38

(329) Master

On the off Shore Captain Black live

Remarks on Thursday December 22th 1870
All this 24 hours moderate weather from
S E. steering at 83. and at 10.00 saw
the Spout to the E. of us. Saw 2 sulphur
her bottoms So En's latitude 42 17. S

Long by chr 109:32. S

Remarks on Friday December 23th
All this 24 hours fine weather, from
E S E worked to the S. saw
blackfish and pinbacks. Saw iron
sail to the W. and went to the E
So En's latitude 43 7. S

Long by chr 110:21. S

Remarks on Saturday December 24th
All this 24 hours moderate weather from
E S E heave on opist tacks
At 4 p.m. gunnion with sand bar
sutton and bark solar and raised
spinn to the S. saw a small sea
team from the boats. Open quick
to the E. So En's latitude 44 8. S

Long by chr 110:30

Remarks on Sunday December 25th
All this 24 hours blizzard weather from
S E all set heave on opist tacks
saw blackfish and pinback and
porpoises. The bark sea ben sutton
and the bark solar in sight So En's
latitude 42 25. S. Long by chr 110:40. S

Remarks on Monday December 26th
All this 24 hours strong breeze and pleasant
weather from S E. all sail on
opist tacks saw 2 schools of
porpoises. The bark sea ben sutton
in sight So En's latitude 42 58. S
Long by chr 110:38. S

Remarks on Wednesday December 27th 1827
All this 24 hours strong breezes and clear
weather from S E on opposite tacks
by the wind all sail set saw the
bark sail on Sullen and the sloop
employed in Maiten for royal rigging
out of the line saw 2 small fish
So Ends Latitude 5:00 S.

Long by chr 110:00 38
Remarks on Thursday December 28th
All this 24 hours light weather from
E S E on opposite tacks by the
wind all sail set saw several schools
of blackfish & sulphur bottom
So Ends Latitude 4:13 S

Long by chr 109:25 38
Remarks on Thursday December 29th
All this 24 hours clear weather from
E S E by the wind on opposite tacks
all sail set also saw
blackfish & 3 boats and how
So Ends Latitude 4:55 S

Long by chr 109:30 38
Remarks on Friday December 30th
All this 24 hours strong breezes and
cloudy weather from S E leading
by the wind on opposite tacks at 9 A.M.
saw blackfish & 3 boats
and got 4 and struck 2 other ones
Saw 2 So Ends Latitude 4:20 S Long 109:20

Remarks on Saturday December 31th
All this 24 hours clear weather
from S E on opposite tacks
by the wind all sail set saw 2
sulphur bottoms saw the bark on
Sullen in sight employed in royal
out the blackfish So Ends
Latitude 4:12 S Long 108:30 38

77 Shore Captain Black live Master 18

Remarks on Sunday January 1st 1871
All this 24 hours strong breeze and clearing
weather from S E steering by the wind
on point all sail set saw a school of
black fish and sulphur bottom so ends
Latitude 3:50 S
Long by chr 108:15 W

Remarks on Monday January 2nd
All this 24 hours all clear weather from
S E heading S by the wind all sail
set all sail set saw a school of black fish
and a finback so ends latitude 4:58 S
Long by chr 109:04 W

Remarks on Tuesday January 3rd
All this 24 hours all clear weather from
S E heading S by the wind all sail
set all sail set ship to the S E
impeloyd in overhauled the keels and
saw the blocks so ends latitude 6:15 S
Long by chr 109:20 W

Remarks on Wednesday January 4th
All this 24 hours all clear weather
from S E heading S E by the wind
all sail set so ends latitude 4:22 S
Long 108:30 W

Remarks on Thursday January 5th
All this 24 hours all clear weather from
S E heading S E by the wind
all sail set at 4 P.M. commenced
with the sea on button at 10. Captain
came on board. At the part saw 3 sailers
part to wind of us heading S by the wind
impeloyd in overhauled the
the blocks and blacken rattles
stuff so ends latitude 4:16 S
Long 107:40 W

Remarks on Board B. Conner's
Remarks on Friday January 6th 1871.
All this 24 hours moderate weather from
S E. begin by the wind on optists
all sail set saw the Sultan and
Bark solar So Ends latitude $4^{\circ} 47' S$
long $108^{\circ} 05' W$

Remarks on Saturday January 7th
This 24 hours wind baffles from E.
to S E weather sun squally be-
by the wind optists all sail set
saw 1 fin back at ~~10~~ 2 P.M.
saw a large bruch 4 fints off the
weather boy did not see again
at 5. gave with the solar the
captain com on board at 10 went
on board So End latitude $4^{\circ} 40' S$
long $108^{\circ} 55' W$

Remarks on Sunday January 8th
This 24 hours strong breezy weather blowing
from S E. all sail set by the wind
on optists ticks saw 1 fin back and
about 10 fints the B. solar is in sight
and rather off weather became S E in
latitude $4^{\circ} 31' S$

Remarks on Monday January 9th
All this 24 hours slight weather from
S E begin on optists by the wind
all sail set saw 1 sail off the
weather became and 3 fin backs and
a brown shark So End latitude $4^{\circ} 36' S$
long $108^{\circ} 10' W$

Remarks on Tuesday January 10th
All this 24 hours fine weather from S E
begin by the wind on optists. Ticks
all sail set later part saw a large
quantity of fints So End latitude $5^{\circ} 25' S$
long $108^{\circ} 35' W$

52
The off shore group Capitan mark here
Remarks on Wednesday January 11th 1857
This 24 hours fine weather from S E. hauled
by the wind on the S E. all sail set
saw 2: sailes to the Eastward saw porpoises
2 finbacks and a sun fish and a gumpier
later part 4: cast of oyal that took his
it on deck and occupied in En latitude 4:48
long: 107:35

Remarks on Thursday January 12th
All This 24 hours fine weather from S E.
hauled by the wind on optiz's ^{hook} all sail set
later part spoke Barle gray houn
finish Stoen the oyal down So En's
latitude 4:48
long: 107:30

Remarks on Friday January 13th
All This 24 hours fine weather from S E.
steering by the wind on optiz's hook
saw plenty of porpoises and small fish
gumpier with the gray houn lat
part 2: hauled in sight etc. than the
gray houn and Comela So En
The above is the last of our mates writing } latitude 4:54
long 107:45

Saturday January 14th
Commencies moderate trades & fine pleasant weather
middle & latter part much the same must heads well
manned saw porpoises & finbacks. Ship heading by the wind on
cruising. Jacks Lat 5:00 S Long 107:40 W

Monday, Jan 15th 1871

Sunday January 15th 1871

Commencies Moderate SE & fine clear weather Ship heading to South at 3-30 PM. Saw white water off the lee beam four miles dist. Run the ship for it at 5-30 in the act of luffing the ship to the wind the Jap sail Dye (Chain) parted. James Monroe 1st Mate, being on the yard at the time. It precipitated him to the deck. Striking a number of times he fell through the Jap sail. When he reached the deck his leg was broken in three places likewise his hip. I think that he was badly hurt in side for he was entirely unconscious until he died at 7 AM. One ship was in sight set signals for her but it coming on dark she did not get down.

Lat 5-04 S Long 107-38 W

Monday January 16th

Commencies Moderate Trade from SE and fine weather ship heading to N at 1 PM. Spoke the Camilla. Left her he came on board with a boat crew and stayed until we committed the Corps to the deep at 4-30 PM.

Mrs Monroe has, or had, a mother & sisters living in the State of Illinois. I do not know in what locality. He has not seen them. So he informs for the last eight years. He was not a married man. He was a good seaman and officer.

He shipped on board the St. Albans at 5 o'clock as 1st Officer May 1st 1870, for the 20th day and \$2000 bonus which he received on shipping.

Cruising on the off shore ground

18th

(335)

Tuesday January 17th

Commerci's moderate trades & fine weather. Middle & latter part much the same. Saw nothing but two sail.

Lat 5-08 S. Long 107-40 W.

Wednesday Jan 18th

All of these 24 hours moderate trades & fine weather saw nothing but the before mentioned bark. Cruising

Lat 5-00^S Long 107-50

Thursday Jan 19th

Commerci's with moderate S. trades & fine clear weather. Ship cruising saw nothing but two barks. Lat 4-40 S Long 107-40 W.

Friday Jan 20th

Came in squally with strong trades at 4 P.M. Spoke Bk. Bahia of Nantucket Capt Davis. with 170 m. sperm oil on board. the Bks Camilla & Greyhounds in sight. have not seen a whale here for the last two months. am bound south soon. Lat 4-44 S Long 107-30 W.

Saturday Jan 21st

Commerci's strong trades an squally. at 4 P.M. the Bahia came down and Capt Davis came on board saw nothing that looked like whales this day.

Lat 4-50 S Long 107-33 W.

Sunday Jan 22nd

Came in strong S.E. trades & squally ship heading to the south by the wind. Lat 26-25 S Long 108-30 W.

Monday Jan 23rd

All these 24 hours strong trades & squally ship on the southern tack. Saw nothing. Lat 7-45 S. Long 109-25 W.

Tuesday Jan 24th

These 24 hours much the same as the previous

Lat 9-30 S Long 110-50 W.

Sk. B. Colcord, bound for Chili. 1871.

Wednesday January 25th

Comes in with strong S.E. trades Ship heading to South
Employed pulling down port side of rigging

Lat 11-25'S Long 110-45'W

Thursday Jan 26th

Commences moderate S.E. trades with light squalls
and so continues Lat 13-05'S Long 111-08'W

Friday Jan 27th

Comes in, with moderate S.E. trades Ship by the
wind heading from South, to S.E. Lat 14-40'S Long 111-08'

Saturday Jan 28th

Commences strong trades, Ship heading by the wind
to the South, saw a sail to the Eastward,
middle & latter part squally Lat 16-40'S Long 111-35'W

Sunday Jan 29th

Strong S.E. trades & squally ship on Southern tack
with all drawing sail. Lat 18-46'S Long 112-02'W

Monday Jan 30th

Continues much the same as the 24 hours previous
Lat 20-50'S Long 112-34'

Tuesday Jan 31st

Continues strong trades and squally. Ship by the
wind on Southern tack. Lat 23-00'S Long 113-36'W

Wednesday February 1st

Continues much the same as the 24 hours previous
Lat 25-12'S Long 114-08'W

Thursday Feb 2nd

Continues strong trades & squally ship heading
from South to S.E. by the wind.

Lat 26-50'S Long 114-53'W

337
H. B. Colcord. Bound for Chile, February, 1871.

Friday February 3rd.

Commencies with light breeze and variable wind. At 2 P.M. wind to SSW neard ship to the Eastward Middle & Latter part light & variable wind.

Lat 26-44.5 Long 113-43. VII

Saturday Feb. 4th

Commencies light airs & calm, bracing round the yards occasionally, as light breeze comes, Lat 26-30.5 Long 113-20 VII

Sunday Feb 5th

Continues light airs & calm, middle & latter part light breeze from North steering S.E. Lat 27-10.5 Long 113-23. VII

Monday Feb 6th

Comes in moderate breeze from N. to N.W. steering S.S.E. middle & latter part much the same. Lat 28-40.5 Long 110-53. VII

Tuesday Feb 7th

These 24 hours Calm. Lat 28-50.5 Long 109-55 VII

Wednesday Feb 8th

Continues much the same, Lat 29-06.5 Long 109-57. VII

Thursday Feb 9th

Comes in Calm. Middle & latter part moderate breeze with squalls of wind & rain from East to N.W. heading to South. Lat 30-25.5 Long 109-24 VII

Friday Feb 10th

Commencies brisk breeze from E. to N.W. & squally. Ship heading to South by the wind. Lat 31-10.5 Long 108-15 VII

Saturday Feb 11th

Comes in light airs and wind baffling. Ship heading to S.E. Middle & latter part calm. Lat 31-13.5 Long 108-20 VII

Sunday Feb 12th

Continues Calm. Calm. Calm

Lat. & Long. About the same as yesterday

U.S. Schooner, bound for China Feb 1871
Monday February 13th
All these 24 hours Calm. Lat 31-38.5 Long 108-02 W

Tuesday Feb 14th
Continues Calm. Lat 31-50.5 Long 104-20 W

Wednesday Feb 15th
Continues much the same Lat 32-30.5 Long 108-30 W

Thursday Feb 16th
Continues Calm. — Lat 32-33 Long 108-00 W
Continues.

Friday Feb 17th
Comes in light air from N & Calm. Lat 33-32.5 Long 107-05

Saturday Feb 18
Comes in light breeze from North, ship heading to Eastward,
middle and latter part much the same Lat 34-55.5 Long 105-36 W

Sunday Feb 19th
Comes in light breeze from N. Ship heading by the wind
to S.E. continues the same. Lat 35-20.5 Long 104-42 W

Monday Feb 20th
All of these 24 hours light breeze from N.E. heading to South
Lat 37-28.5 Long 104-00 W

Tuesday Feb 21st
Continues light breeze from N.E. ship heading to South. latter
part wind to S.E. ship heading to S.E. Lat 38-44.5 Long 103-52 W
Variation of the compass 20°-E.

Wednesday Feb 22nd
Comes in light air and backing from various points
of the compass ship on short tack, as the wind surges, from N.E. & W.
middle part the same. latter part light breeze from North steering
W by compass. Variation 21°-E
Lat 37-52.5 Long 103-50 W

Thursday February 23rd 1871

Commencies with a light breeze from West Stearing E.N.E. Middle part wind heard to S.E. and heavy squalls wind varying four points in squalls. Latter part continues the same. Lat 37-12.5' Long 100-24 VII

Friday Feb 24th

Commencies with brisk breeze from South to S.E. and squalls. Stearing E.N.E. Middle part the same. Latter part Moderate. Lat 36-35.5' Long 97-55 VII

Saturday Feb 25th

Comes in light breeze from S to S.W. Stearing E.N.E. Middle & Latter part brisk breeze from S.W. to West. Lat 36-20.5' Long 95-46 VIII

Sunday Feb 26th

Comes in moderate breeze from South to West with squalls of rain occasionally. Middle & Latter part Moderate. Lat 36-00.5' Long 93-10 VIII. ^{steering E.N.E.} ^{near June}

Monday Feb 27

Continues moderate breeze from S.W. to W. occasionally squalls of rain. Middle & Latter part much the same Stearing E.N.E. Lat 35-46' Long 90-40 VIII

Tuesday Feb 28th

Comes in moderate breeze from S.W. Stearing N.E. fine weather at 2 PM spoke English, B.K. An. Cambel from Pisagua bound for London. Middle & Latter part moderate breeze from W.S.W. to W.N.W. Stearing E.N.E. saw Blackfish. Lat 35-16.5' Long 88-20 VII & Heavy swell from S.W.

Wednesday March 1st

Commencies with moderate breeze from W. Stearing N.E. with a heavy swell from S.W. Middle and latter part much the same Lat 34-42.5' Long 96-00 VII

Thursday March 2nd

Continues moderate breeze from S.W. to N.W. Middle & Latter part much the same. Nothing worthy of remark Lat 34-23.5' Long 93-20 W

Friday March 3rd

Continues much the same through the 24 hours Stearing E.N.E. saw Blackfish Lat 34-18.5' Long 91-30 W

W. S. Cole. Cruising off Masafuera, March 1871
Saturday March 4th

Moderate breeze from west. Stearing E. N. E. At 1 P. M. saw the Island
of Masafuera bearing N. by E. dist 70 miles. At 3 P. M. got up with them
~~and~~ Saw Sperm Whales (the first for six months) at 4 got up with
them & hove to ~~for them~~ struck four & got two small ones
at 7 P. M. took them to the ship & laid by for the night. At
daylight hooked on at 7.30 finished cutting them & made
sail to the Eastward fine weather. Lat 34-20 S Long 81-00 W
Employed boiling.

Sunday March 5th

Moderate breeze from west and fine weather Ship by the wind
to the Eastward. At 3 P. M. saw a large lone whale going to the
Chased him with the boats until dark. but could not strike him
Saw three whaling barks. One of them cutting. Masafuera bearing
N. by E. dist 40 miles. Middle & latter fine weather & light airs from the
westward. the before mentioned bark in sight. Employed boiling. Lat 34-10 S Long 81-00

Monday March 6th

Came in light breeze from the westward Masafuera bearing N. by E. dist 30 miles
three barks in sight. two of them boiling. Middle part fine weather
Latter part moderate gale from NW & Rainy. Lat 34-20 S Long 80-50 W

Tuesday March 7th

Commenced brisk gale from NW. ship on Southern tack
under short sail. Middle part heavy gale from NW. ship under
close reef main topsail. Latter part ^{made} moder set reef fore topsail
Masafuera bearing N. by E. dist 50 miles Saw two barks.

Wednesday March 8th

Commenced strong breeze from the west ship under short
sail. Middle and latter part strong breeze & squally. Employed
stowing down our small fore of oil 23 barrels. for the last six months
Masafuera bearing N. by E. dist 60 miles. Saw one bark

Thursday March 9th

Commenced strong breeze from NW. with a heavy SW swell
ship under short sail. Middle & latter part much the same
Masafuera bearing N. by E. dist 60 miles. Saw ~~two~~ sail.

Friday March 10th

1871

Commencies strong breeze from SW & squally ship heading to South
Masafuera bearing N 50 miles dist. one bark in sight middle & latter part strong
SW wind & heavy swell Lat 34-30.5 Long 80-28 VII

Saturday March 11th

Commencies moderate breeze from SW ship heading to the Eastward
Masafuera bearing North dist 40 miles. Middle & latter part heading to
the Eastward saw nothing thick weather.

Sunday March 12th

All of these 24 hours ship by the wind to the Eastward wing South

X

Lat 35-30.5 Long 76-30 VIII

Tuesday March 13th

Brisk breeze from South heading to Eastward at 2 P.M. spoke 3 barks —
M^{rs} Holliston Coffin Newport 4.30 M 1050 Middle & latter part heading to Eastward
Saw Black fish & Fin back 15.

Lat 35-17.5 Long 70-20 VIII

Wednesday March 14th

Commencies strong breeze from South which increased to gale
Middle part blowing heavy. Late part more moderate at 8 A.M. saw
Spouts ahead 2 1/2 miles dist. called them Whales but did not see them again ship
heading to Eastward

Lat 34-30.5 Long 176-10

Thursday March 15th

Commencies strong breeze from South & squally ship heading to Eastward
At noon saw Sperm Whales one mile to windward of ship. Made
all sail in chase Whales going about a little more to windward than
we could head, at 2 P.M. saw two barks off the weather beam whaling
chased the whales untill night. could not get up with them to land
the boats. Middle part strong breeze and squally. heading to Eastward at 6 P.M.
beared to SW. At 10 beared to Eastward. Saw a Bark cutting. latter part
Moderate breeze

Lat 34-26.5 Long 76-04 VIII

Friday March 16th

Commencies moderate breeze from South & good weather heading to Eastward
at 1 P.M. saw Sperm Whales. lowered and struck a large
one - was fast fire mince and tooth Iron saw
chased them untill dark but to no purpose.
Middle part strong breeze latter part strong breeze
and squally at 10 A.M. saw Sperm-whales.
At noon lowered for them Lat 34-30.5 Long 76-11

Chile

Saturday March 18th 1871

Commenced strong breeze & squally. Boat on shore of
alone large whale at 1 P.M. Struck him. and he
rolled the boat over. at 3 P.M. took him to the ship
and hooked on & commenced cutting at dark lashed
down for the night. Middle part strong breeze at daylight
commenced cutting. latter part fine weather. Lat 34-26 Long 76-11

Sunday March 19th

Employed in cutting at 3 P.M. finished & commenced
boiling fine weather. Middle & latter part the sun
Lat 34-10 Long 75-30

Monday March 20th

All of the 24 hours fine weather employed in boiling
saw finbacks & one tail. Lat 34-25 Long 75-11

Tuesday March 21st

commenced light air & fine weather employed in
boiling Middle part fine weather ship heading
to south most of the time light air and variable
at daylight finished boiling saw-bottles Lat 34-27-75-20

Wednesday March 22nd

Continued fine weather saw finbacks Lat 34-31 Long 75-11

Thursday March 23rd

Continued light air and variable winds employed
coopering oil to stow down saw finbacks Lat 34-30 Long 75-40 1/11

Friday March 24th

Continued light & variable winds with occasional squall ship on
southern tack employed stowing down oil in the fore hold. weather
thick & hazy

Saturday March 25th

Commenced strong breeze from N.E. ship under short sail. when we
at noon saw what we called sperm whales. lowered the boats for them but
proved to be finbacks. at 5 P.M. finished stowing down oil. 110 barrels Middle &
latter part strong breeze from N.E. thick & rainy

Sunday March 26th

1871 (313)

Came in strong gale from North Ship heading to westward
Middle & Latter part much the same. Lat 35-20.5 Long 75-40.11
Saw one Seal)

Monday March 27th

Continues strong gale from N to NW Middle & Latter part more
Moderate with a heavy swell saw large number of finbacks Lat 36-30.5 Long 75-0.11

Tuesday March 27th

Came in with moderate wind from NW & squally with a heavy swell
Spoke Lt Colonelia Thuerck New Bedford 500 lbs Middle and latter part
Calm with a heavy SW swell Lat 36-40.5 Long 74-30.11

Wednesday March 28th

Continues Moderate with light breeze & calms heading to
the westward Middle part the same at daylight saw the land
the Pass off Ialcahuano. End steering west

Thursday March 29th

Came in with a moderate breeze from the westward steering
in for the land at 5 P.M. passed the point of the Island
of Casaner it was calm, at 11 P.M. came to anchor in 16 fathoms
of water about 1/2 mile from the light house. Middle and latter
part calm with a very thick fog

Friday March 30th

Calm & foggy at noon towed anchor in and commenced
towing ship with the boat ahead up the bay at 2 P.M. the
fog lit up & we saw the shipping at 8 o'clock the fog shut down
so that we anchored close to the shipping Middle part foggy
at 8 A.M. took our anchor and towed in to the port
and anchored in 4 fathoms water and gave her 45 fathoms Chain

Saturday April 1st

Ship at anchor in the port of Ialcahuano. all hands
employed in cleaning ship. for painting

Sunday April 1st
At port of Salcedo

Monday April 2nd
Visited all of the cruisers. April 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th
Employed painting ship &c

April 8th Capt. went to Salcedo
for the purpose of selling the ship. 9th 10th 11th 12th 13th

April 14th Capt. arrived from Salcedo 15th
April 16 hauled the St. Calcutta along side of St. Louis
for the purpose of ~~trans~~ shipping our oil on board
of her to be taken to New Bedford

April 17th Employed discharging our oil on board
St. Louis

April 18th Rainy North wind could not
work

April 19th

Friday April 28th

Light airs and calm. at 9 am took our anchor from Valparaiso bound for Balparais. Land in sight

Saturday April 29th

Comes in light-airs & calm at 4 PM passed out by the Island of Quiriquino. Middle & latter part light breeze steering North land 15 miles dist. Lat 35-14 S Land in sight

Sunday April 30th

All of these 24 hours light airs and calm land about 15 miles dist. Lat 34-48 S Land in sight

Monday Apr May 1st

Comes in light breeze from South steering North four sail in sight Middle and latter part light airs & calm Lat 34-10 S Land in sight

Tuesday May 2nd

Comes in light-airs & calm steering N. E. Middle & latter part much the same Lat 33-50 S Land 15 miles dist

Wednesday May 3rd

Comes in light breeze Middle part the same steering in for the harbour of Balparais at 9 AM calm current setting to the North. With 4 steamers and towed to the buoy in Balparais and fast to the buoy

Wednesday 4th & Thursday the 5th light North wind. Thursday took steam tug and moved ship in 2 PM. Sold the sk for \$6750.00 May 10th sailed from Balparais on board Steamer ~~Hugo~~ Pacific Capt Hull for New York. Arrived at New York June 15th

Gauges of oil Shipped at Panama May 13 th 1869								
1	167	39	97	77	167	115	192	3 cask 86 40
2	126	40	140	88	70	116	145	174
3	115	41	150 ^{Lo}	78	176	117	145	206
4	222	42	73	80	155	118	204	218
5	228	43	258	81	210	119	160	8F ^o 28
6	92 ^{Lo}	44	72	82	201	120	88	28
7	138	45	73	83	222	121	251	28 sold
8	232	46	40	84	92	122	174	At Newkhere 143
9	112	47	238	85	260	123	167	28
10	101	48	182	86	210	124	173	Oil stored June 15 th
11	243	49	189	87	132	125	28 ^{Lo}	133
12	78	50	283	88	90	126	28 ^{Lo}	143
13	223	51	131	89	230	127	28 ^{Lo}	206
14	132	52	226	90	83	128	28 ^{Lo}	172
15	98	53	180	91	186	19623		219
16	70	54	189	92	164	129	129	oil stored 209
17	76	55	262	93	158	19752		1082 207
18	130	56	245	94	138	oil stored July 13 th		195
19	50	57	226	95	164	200		183
20	122	58	126	96	110	oil stored Dec 8 th 150		192
21	176	59	126	97	125	190	197	170
22	89	60	230	98	156	208	188	
23	100	61	246	99	130	174	174	
24	117	62	230	100	187	171	240	
25	228	63	228	101	87	171	215	
26	83	64	222	102	86	155	180	
27	110	65	194	103	140	236	200	
28	131	66	209	104	136	214 H	1744	
29	90	67	184	105	130 ^{Lo}	193		
30	200	68	197	106	226	115		
31	148	69	187	107	93	168		
32	90	70	253	108	156	90 H		
33	130	71	206	109	140	40		
34	100	72	182	110	138	28		
35	122	73	202	111	148	28		
36	84	74	245	112	165	28		
37	113	75	200	113	124	193 H		
38	90	76	229	114	231			

~~Board opened by the Mayor~~

Water used from April 7th to July 28th

156 Bbls

11 Bbls

5 do

3 do

7 do

11 do

7 do

218 gal

254 gal

Water used since leaving Quilbe

227 230

110 120

210 120

90 220

160 320

140 320

145 320

181 320

112 320

146 320

150 320

60 Water used since leaving Magdalena

296 320

148 320

128 320

110

170

Beef & Pork used

Dec 3 rd	"	1	Dec 3 rd	"	1
" 14	"	1	" 14	"	1
" 24	"	1	" 24	"	1
Jan 6 th	1868	1	Jan 6 th	1868	1
" 15 th	"	1			
" 24 th	"	1	24 th	"	1
" 31	"	1			
Feb 8 th	"	1	Feb 8	"	1
" 19 th	"	1	" 19	"	1
Mar 3 rd	"	1	Mar 3	"	1

Beef & Pork used .. Flour

Apr 7 th	1	Apr 16 th	1	Mar 30 th	1
16 th	1			Apr 17 th	1

one cask of sugar June 25th

- June 25th 1 cask of corn
- June 27th 1 Box soap
- Sept 10th do do
- May 15th 1 box coffee
- Sept 8th do do

Corn Meal Receipt

Nov 8th 1866 1 B
 Feb 18th 1867 1 B
 April 20th " " 1 B
 July 25th " " 1 B
 January 5th " " 1 B

Jan 9th opened a box of coffee

Beef & Pork

Apr 19th 1st
 May 1st 1
 May 17th 1
 May 30th 1
 June 7th 1
 June 19th 1
 June 20th 1
 July 5th 1
 July 20th 1
 July 28th 1
 Aug 7th 1
 Aug 17th 1
 Aug 26th 1
 Sep 4th 1
 Sep 16th 1
 Sep 25th 1

Sep 27th Beef 23^B Pork 12

Oct 4th 1 barrel beef

Oct 12th 1st

Oct 19th opened 1^B and took out two pieces

Oct 21st weighed 8 days^{meat} and put the rest in the barrel

Oct 27th 1st 8 days for the dinner

Nov 8th 1^B

Nov 14th 1^B

Nov 26th 1^B

Dec 7th 1^B

Dec 14th 1^B

Dec 23th 1^B

Jan 1st 1^B

Jan 10th 1^B

Jan 18th 1^B

Jan 27th 1^B

Jan 28th 1^B

Feb 8th 1^B

Feb 14th 1^B

Feb 21st 1^B

Feb 28th 1^B

Mar 7th 1^B

Mar 14th 1^B

Mar 21st 1^B

Feb 21st 14 barrels B & P

Mar 14th 1^B Steward 1^P

Low time used on board Colcord

Nov 7th 1866.. 6 shot
Nov 10 4 shot
March 1 1867 4
April 20 2
Aug 22 2 Coils
1869 Feb 4th 1 cask 3 coils

Dec 8th 1866 opened Barrel Beans
" half Barrel Rice
" Barrel Currants
" Cask Vinegar 25 Gallons
April 24th 1 cask of beans

Nov 10th 1866 1 Keg of Butter
Jan 8th 1867 1 " " "
Mar 10th " " 1 " " "
May 1st " " 1 " " "
June 20th " " 1 " " "
Aug 3rd " " 1 " " "
Sept 16th " " 1 " " "
Dec 3rd " " 1 " " "
June 1868 15th 1 " " "
Nov .. 4 " " "
May 27 1 keg Feb 15th 1
Sept 11th 1 do with 1 keg of butter Mar 6th 1 cask
Oct 12th 1 do May 28th 1 keg
Nov 1st 1 do June 16th one keg and took out 7 if it
June 10th 1 do
Feb 22nd 1 do

Bread used on board Colcord

Nov 22 nd	4800	6	lb	
Nov 24	..	..	Cask	220 Gallons
Jan 22 nd	1567		Cask	258
Nov 12 th	..	..	..	230
April 17 th	..	..	Cask	270
July 1 st	..	..	..	218
Sept 2 nd	..	..	..	235
Nov 5 th	456 lb			240
Dec 25 th	..	450 lb		.. ..
Jan 28 th	..	..		250
July 28 th	1	Cask		194
Sept 6 th	1	Cask		182
Nov 6 th	1	Cask		164
Dec 9 th	1	Cask		
Dec 15 th	1	Cask		
Dec 1 st	1	Cask		240
Jan 24 th	1	Cask		..
Feb 2 nd	1	Cask		..
Sept 3 rd	1	Cask		..
June 2 nd	1	Cask		..
Aug 3 rd	1	Cask	208	
Sept 4 th	1	Cask		..
Oct 4 th	1	Cask		..
Nov 2 nd	1	Cask		..
Jan 12 th	1	Cask		..
Feb 12 th	1	Cask		..
Mar 19 th	42	Cask		..

Beef used			Pork		
Nov 6 th 1866	1 blt	Beef	Nov 6 1866	1 blt	Pork
Nov 14 th	1 "	Beef	Dec 12	1 "	"
Nov 22 nd	1 "	Beef	Jan 8 th	1 "	1867
Dec 2 nd	1	"	" 25 th	1	"
" 12	1	"	Feb 14 th	1	"
" 22	1	"	March 7 th	1	"
" 30	1	"	" 28 th	1	"
Jan 8 th 1867	1	"	May 7 th	1	"
" 18 th	1	"	" 28 th	1	"
" 25 th	1	"	June 11 th	1	"
Feb 4 th	1	"	July 16 th	1	"
" 14 th	1	"	" 23 rd	1	"
25 th	1	"	Aug 1 st	1	"
March 7 th	1	"	" 13 th	1	"
" 16 th	1	"	" 24 th	1	"
" 28 th	1	"	Sept 4 th	1	"
Apr 16 th	1	"	" 16 th	1	"
" 27 th	1	"	" 28 th	1	"
May 7 th	1	"	Oct 9 th	1	"
" 15 th	1	"	" 20 th	1	"
" 27 th	1	"	Nov 1 st	1	"
June 1 st	1	"	" 11 th	1	"
" 11 th	1	"	" 23 rd	1	"
" 20 th	1	"	Beef and Pork used from Apr		
July 1 st	1	"	" to July 28 th	15 B and 8 P	
" 16 th	1	"	Aug 4 th	1 B, 1 P	Dec 31 st 1866
" 23 rd	1	"	" 12 th	1 B	opened home
Aug 1 st	1	"	" 26 th	1 B, 1 P	Jan 6 th 1867
" 13 th	1	"	" 27 th	1 B	Jan 18 th 1867
" 26 th	1	"	" Sep 4 th	1 B, 1 P	Jan 28 th 1867
Sept 6 th	1	"	" 12 th	1 B	Jan 25 th 1867
" 16 th	1	"	" 21 th	1 B, 1 P	Feb 2 nd 1867
" 28 th	1	"	" 29 th	1 B	Feb 3 rd 1867
Oct 9 th	1	"	" Oct 6 th	1 B, 1 P	Feb 17 th 1867
" 30 th	1	"	" 13 th	1 B	Mar 2 nd 1867
Nov 1 st	1	"	" 11 th	1 B, 1 P	Mar 12 th 1867
" 11 th	1	"	" Oct 29 th	1 cask	Mar 24 th 1867
" 23 rd	1	"	" Dec 4 th	1 cask	Apr 1 st 1867

Nov	30 th	1866	Molasses	112	70
Nov	30 th		Strait Molasses	40	Salmon
Dec	23 rd		Cask	"	70
May	15 th		Cask	"	70
Nov	10 th		"	"	70
June	15 th		1 cask		70
Sept	28 th		1 cask		98
Nov	21 st		1 cask		78
Mar	13 th		1 cask		
June	4 th		1 cask		400
Sept	20 th		1 cask		
Dec	17 th		1 cask		
Mar	12 th		1 three		
Mar	21 st		1 cask 60 gal		

Dec	12 th	1866	1	St Flour	
"	27 th	"	1	"	
Jan	15 th	1867	1	"	
Feb	3 rd	"	1	"	
"	18 th	"	1	Cask	70 Salmon
March	28 th	"	1	Cask	90
May	25 th	"	1	"	95
July	9 th	"	1	"	90
Aug	14 th	"	1	"	114
Oct	10 th	"	1	Salmon 4 lbs	
Jan	10 th	"	1	"	87
Feb	10 th	"	1	"	85
May	7 th		1 cask containing	13 sacks	
July	23 rd		1 cask in bulk		
Sept	7 th		1 cask in bulk		101
Oct	8 th		1 cask in bulk		110
Nov	6 th		1 cask in bulk		
Dec	16 th		1 cask		

March 1st cask of flour
 April 13th do do
 May 10th opened a cask of flour 60
 June 9th opened a cask 60
 July 9th 1 do do
 July 24th 1 do do 619
 Aug 30th 1 do do 120
 Oct 3th 1 do do 90
 Nov 12th 1 cask 120
 Dec 22nd 1 cask
 Jan 30th 1 cask
 Mar 7th 1 cask
 Mar 30th 2 3/4 barrels

Acce 17th 1860

315
345
412
189
846
345
347
126

Fl X 22
23 need to repair

Shocks set up to from 1
A from 1 to
oil shocks do B 1 to 4
At 15, 152, 155
Oil shocks 114, 115, 124.
Feb 20th

209

207

195

183

172

170

1156

63 2312 3 6
189
422
8

